Foreword

Thank you for choosing Powtran Technology PI9000 series high performance frequency inverter. This product made by POWTRAN based on years of experience in professional production and sale, and designed for variety of industrial machinery, fan and water pump drive unit and IF heavy-dury grinding unit.

For any problem when using this product, pls contact with the local dealer or POWTRAN company directly, our people will be happy to serve you.

The end-users should hold this manual, keep it well for future maintenance & care, and other application occasions. For any problem within the warranty period, please fill out the warranty card and fix it to our authorized dealer.

The contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice. To obtain the latest information, please visit our website.

For more information, please visit http://www.powtran.com.

POWTRAN

July, 2015

Contents

Chapter 1.Inspection and safety precautions

POWTRAN frequency inverters have been tested and inspected before leaving factory. After purchasing, please check if its package is damaged due to careless transportation, and if the specifications and model of the product are consistent with your order requirements. For any problem, please contact your local authorized POWTRAN dealer or directly contact this company.

1-1.Inspection after unpacking

※ Check if that packing container contains this unit, one manual and one warranty card.

※ Check the nameplate on the side of the frequency inverter to ensure that the product you have received is right the one you ordered.

1-1-1.Instructions on nameplate

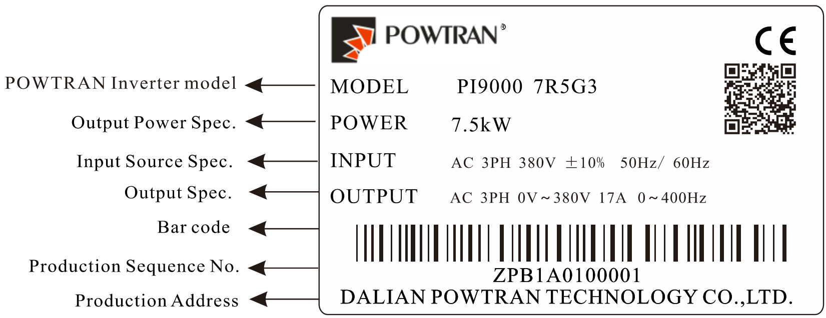


Diagram 1-1 Instructions on nameplate

1-1-2.Model designation

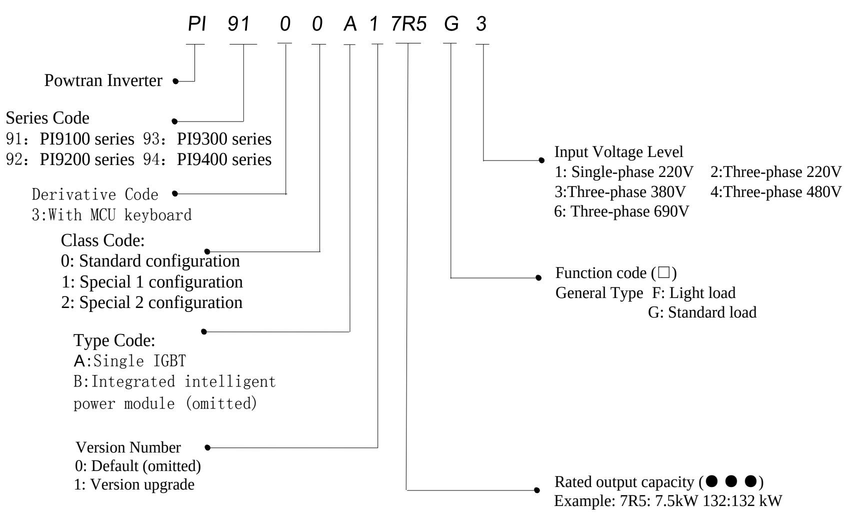


Diagram 1-2 Model designaion

1-2.Safety precautions

Safety precautions in this manual are divided into the following two categories:

Danger: the dangers caused by failure to perform required operation, may result in serious injury or even death;

Caution:the dangers caused by failure to perform required operation, may result in moderate injury or minor injury, and equipment damage;

Process	Type	Explanation
Before installation	Danger	● When unpacking, if control system with water, parts missed or component damaged are found, do not install! ● If packing list does not match the real name, do not install! ● Gently carry with care, otherwise there is the risk of damage to equipment! ● Please do not use the damaged driver or the frequency inverter with missed pieces, otherwise there is the risk of injury! ● Do not use your hand to touch the control system components, otherwise there is the risk of electrostatic damage!
When installing	Danger	● Please install the unit on the metal or flame retardant objects; Away from combustible material. Failure to do so may cause a fire! ● Never twist the mounting bolts of the equipment components, especially the bolt with the red mark!
	Note	● Do not let the lead metalic foreign body fall into the driver. Otherwise which may cause damage to the driver! ● Keep the driver installed in the place where less vibration, avoid direct sunlight. ● When two or more converters are installed in a cabinet, please pay attention to the installation location, ensure the good heat dissipation effect.
When wiring	Danger	● Must comply with this manual's guidance, any construction shall be performed by a professional electrician, otherwise there would be the unexpected risk ! ● A circuit breaker must be set between the inverter and the power supply to separate them, otherwise it may cause a fire! ● Verify if power is a shut-down status before wiring, otherwise there is a risk of electric shock! ● The inverter shall be grounded correctly according to standard specifications, otherwise there is a danger of electrical shock! ● Ensure that the distribution line meets the regional safety standards of EMC requirements. The diameter of used wire shall refer to the recommendations of this manual. Otherwise it may cause an accident! ● Never directly connect braking resistor to the DC bus P(+) and P(-) terminals. Otherwise it may cause a fire! ● Encoder must use the shielded wire, and the shielding layer must ensure the single-ended grounded!
Before energizing	Note	● Please confirm whether the input power voltage is same as the inverter rated voltage; wiring positions of power input terminals(R, S, T) and output terminals(U, V, W) are correct or not; and note that if there is a short circuit in the peripheral circuit connected to driver, if the connected lines are tight, otherwise it may cause damage to the driver! ● Do not need to perform withstand voltage test for any part of the inverter, this product has been tested before leaving factory.

Process	Type	Explanation
		Otherwise it may cause an accident!
	Danger	● The inverter's cover plate must be closed before power on. Otherwise it may cause an electric shock! ● Wiring of all external accessories must comply with the guidance of this manual, please correctly wiring in accordance with the circuit connection methods described in this manual. Otherwise it may cause an accident!
After energizing	Danger	● Do not open cover plate after energizing. Otherwise there is a risk of electric shock! ● Do not touch the driver and peripheral circuits with wet hands. Otherwise there is a risk of electric shock! ● Do not touch any input and output terminals of the inverter. Otherwise there is a risk of electric shock! ● The inverter automatically perform the safety testing for the external strong electrical circuit in the early stages of energizing, therefore never touch the driver terminals(U, V, W) or motor terminals, otherwise there is a risk of electric shock! ● If you need to identify the parameters, please pay attention to the danger of injury during motor rotation. Otherwise it may cause an accident! ● Please do not change the inverter manufacturer parameters. Otherwise it may cause damage to this unit!
During operation	Danger	● Do not touch the cooling fan and the discharge resistor to feel the temperature. Otherwise it may cause burns! ● Non-professional personnel is not allowed to detect signal when operating. Doing so may cause personal injury or damage to this unit!
	Note	● When the inverter is operating, you should avoid that foreign body fall into this unit.Otherwise cause damage to this unit! ● Do not start/stop the driver by switching on/off contactor. Otherwise cause damage to this unit!
When maintaining	Danger	● Do not perform repairs and maintenance for the live electrical equipment. Otherwise there is a risk of electric shock! ● The repairs and maintenance task can be performed only when the inverter bus voltage is lower than 36V,Otherwise, the residual charge from capacitor would cause personal injury! ● Non-well-trained professional personnel is not allowed to perform repairs and maintenance of inverter. Doing this may cause personal injury or damage to this unit! ● After replacing the inverter, parameter settings must be redone, all pluggable plugs can be operated only in the case of powering off!

1-3.Precautions

No.	Type	Explanation
1	Motor insulation inspection	Please perform motor insulation inspection for the first time use, re-use after leaving unused for a long time as well as regular check, in order to prevent damage to the inverter because of the motor's winding insulation failure. Wiring between motor and inverter shall be disconnected, it is recommended that the 500V voltage type megger should be adopted and insulation resistance shall be not less than 5MΩ.

No.	Type	Explanation
2	Motor thermal protection	If the rated capacity of the selected motor does not match the inverter, especially when the inverter rated power is greater than the motor rated power, be sure to adjust the motor protection parameter values inside inverter or install thermal relay in the front of motor for motor protection.
3	Run over power frequency	The inverter output frequency rang is 0Hz to 3200Hz(Maz.vector control only supports 300Hz). If the user is required to run at 50Hz or more, please consider the endurance of your mechanical devices.
4	Vibrations of mechanical device	Inverter output frequency may be encountered mechanical resonance point of the load device, you can set jump frequency parameter inside inverter to avoid the case.
5	Motor heat and noise	The inverter output voltage is PWM wave that contains a certain amount of harmonics, so the temperature rise, noise and vibration of motor show a slight higher than frequency power frequency operation.
6	Output side with piezoresistor or capacitor for improving power factor	The inverter output is PWM wave, if the piezoresistor for lightning protection or the capacitor for improving power factor is installed in the output side, which easily cause the inverter instantaneous overcurrent or even cause damage to the inverter. Please do not use.
7	Contactor or switch used in the inverter input/output terminals	If contactor is installed between power supply and inverter, the contactor is not allowed to start/stop the inverter. Necessarily need to use the contactor to control the inverter start/stop, the interval should not be less than one hour. Frequent charging and discharging may reduce the service life of the inverter capacitor. If the contactor or switch is equipped between output terminals and motor, the inverter should be turned on/off without output status, otherwise which easily lead to damage to the inverter module.
8	Use other than the rated voltage	PI series inverter is not suitable for use beyond the allowable operating voltage described in this manual, which easily cause damage to the parts inside inverter. If necessary, please use the corresponding transformer to change voltage.
9	Never change 3-phase input to 2-phase input	Never change PI series 3-phase inverter to 2-phase one for application. Otherwise it will lead to malfunction or damage to the inverter.
10	Lightning surge protection	The series inverter is equipped with lightning overcurrent protection device, so it has the ability of self-protection to lightning induction. For the area where lightning is frequent, user should also install the extra protection in the front of the inverter.
11	High altitude and derating application	When the inverter is used in areas over 1000m altitude, it is required to reduce frequency because the thin air will decrease the cooling effect of inverter. Please consult our technician for details on the application.
12	Special use	If the user need to use wiring other than the suggested wiring diagram provided in this manual, such as common DC bus, please consult our technician.
13	Precautions for scrap disposal of the inverter	When electrolytic capacitors on the main circuit and printed circuit board as well as plastic parts are burned, it may produce toxic gases.Please disposing as industrial waste.

No.	Type	Explanation
14	Adaptive motor	1) Standard adaptive motor shall be four-pole asynchronous squirrel-cage induction motor or permanent magnet synchronous motor. Apart from the said motors, please select the inverter according to the motor rated current. 2) The cooling fan and the rotor shaft for non-inverter motor are coaxially connected, the fan cooling effect is reduced when the rotational speed is reduced, therefore, when the motor works in overheating occasions, a forced cooling fan should be retrofitted or replace non-inverter motor with the inverter motor. 3) The inverter has built-in the adaptive motor standard parameters, according to the actual situation, please identify motor parameters or accordingly modify the default values to try to meet the actual value, otherwise it will operation affect and protection performance; 4) When short-circuit of cable or motor internal will activate the inverter alarm, even bombing. Therefore, firstly perform insulation short-circuit test for the initial installation of the motor and cable, routine maintenance often also need to perform such test. Note that the cable or motor to be tested and the inverter shall be disconnected completely when testing.
15	Others	1) Properly fix and lock the panel before powering on, so as to avoid hurting the personal safety due to internal poor capacitors. 2) Do not touch internal circuit board and any parts after powering off and within five minutes after keyboard indicator lamp goes out, you must use the instrument to confirm that internal capacitor has been discharged fully, otherwise there is a danger of electric shock. 3) Body static electricity will seriously damage the internal MOS field-effect transistors, etc., if there are not anti-static measures, do not touch the printed circuit board and IGBT internal device with hand, otherwise it may cause a malfunction. 4)The ground terminal of the inverter(E or ⏚) shall be earthed firmly according to the provisions of the National Electrical Safety and other relevant standards. Do not shut down(power off) by pulling switch, and only cut off the power until the motor stopping operation. 5) It is required to add the optional input filter attachment so as to meet CE standards

1-4.Scope of applications

This inverter is suitable for three-phase AC asynchronous motor and permanent magnet synchronous motor.

This inverter can only be used in those occasions recognized by this company, an unapproved use may result in fire, electric shock, explosion and other accidents.

If the inverter is used in such equipments(e.g: equipments for lifting persons, aviation systems, safety equipment, etc.) and its malfunction may result in personal injury or even death. In this case, please consult the manufacturer for your application.

Only the well-trained personnel can be allowed to operate this unit, please carefully read the instre1tions on safety, installation, operation and maintenance before use. The safe operation of this unit depends on proper transport, installation, operation and maintenance!

Chapter 2 Standard specifications

2-1.Technical specifications

Inverter model	Rated output power (kW)	Rated input current(A)	Rated output current(A)	Adaptive motor (kW)	Base No.
1-phase 220V ±10%					
PI9100-0R4G1	0.4	5.4	2.5	0.4	9S2
PI9100-0R7G1	0.75	8.2	4	0.75	9S2
PI9100-1R5G1	1.5	14	7	1.5	9S2
PI9100-2R2G1	2.2	23	10	2.2	9S3
PI9100-004G1	4.0	35	16	4.0	9S4
PI9200-5R5G1	5.5	50	25	5.5	9L1
3-phase 220V ±10%					
PI9100-0R4G2	0.4	4.1	2.5	0.4	9S2
PI9100-0R7G2	0.75	5.3	4	0.75	9S2
PI9100-1R5G2	1.5	8.0	7	1.5	9S2
PI9100-2R2G2	2.2	11.8	10	2.2	9S3
PI9100-004G2	4.0	18.1	16	4	9S4
PI9200-5R5G2	5.5	28	25	5.5	9L1
PI9200-7R5G2	7.5	37.1	32	7.5	9L1
PI9200-011G2	11	49.8	45	11	9L2
PI9200-015G2	15.0	65.4	60	15.0	9L3
PI9200-018G2	18.5	81.6	75	18.5	9L3
PI9200-022G2	22.0	97.7	90	22.0	9L4
PI9200-030G2	30.0	122.1	110	30.0	9L4
PI9200-037G2	37.0	157.4	152	37.0	9L4
PI9200-045G2	45.0	185.3	176	45.0	9L5
PI9200-055G2	55.0	214	210	55.0	9L5
PI9200-075G2	75	307	304	75	9L6
3-phase 380V ±10%					
PI9100-0R7G3	0.75	4.3	2.5	0.75	9S2
PI9100-1R5G3	1.5	5.0	3.8	1.5	9S2
PI9100-2R2G3	2.2	5.8	5.1	2.2	9S2
PI9100-004G3	4.0	10.5	9	4.0	9S3
PI9100-5R5G3	5.5	14.6	13	5.5	9S3
PI9100-7R5G3/ PI9100-011F3	7.5/11	20.5/26	17/25	7.5/11	9S4/9S4
PI9200-011G3/ PI9200-011F3/	11/11/15	26/26/35	25/25/32	11/11/15	9L1/9L1/9L1

PI9200-015F3					
PI9200-015G3/ PI9200-018F3	15/18.5	35/38.5	32/37	15/18.5	9L1/9L1
PI9200-018G3/ PI9200-022F3	18.5/22	38.5/46.5	37/45	18.5/22	9L2/9L2
PI9200-022G3/ PI9200-030F3	22/30	46.5/62	45/60	22/30	9L2/9L2
PI9200-030G3/ PI9200-037F3	30/37	62/76	60/75	30/37	9L3/9L3
PI9200-037G3/ PI9200-045F3	37/45	76/91	75/90	37/45	9L3/9L3
PI9200-045G3/ PI9200-055F3	45/55	91/112	90/110	45/55	9L4/9L4
PI9400-045G3/ PI9400-055F3	45/55	91/112	90/110	45/55	9P4/9P4
PI9200-055G3/ PI9200-075F3	55/75	112/157	110/150	55/75	9L4/9L4
PI9400-055G3/ PI9400-075F3	55/75	112/157	110/150	55/75	9P4/9P4
PI9200-075G3/ PI9200-093F3	75/93	157/180	150/176	75/93	9L4/9L4
PI9400-075G3/ PI9400-093F3	75/93	157/180	150/176	75/93	9P5/9P5
PI9200-093G3/ PI9200-110F3	93/110	180/214	176/210	93/110	9L5/9L5
PI9400-093G3/ PI9400-110F3	93/110	180/214	176/210	93/110	9P5/9P5
PI9200-110G3/ PI9200-132F3	110/132	214/256	210/253	110/132	9L5/9L5
PI9400-110G3/ PI9400-132F3	110/132	214/256	210/253	110/132	9P6/9P6
PI9200-132G3/ PI9200-160F3	132/160	256/307	253/304	132/160	9L6/9L6
PI9400-132G3/ PI9400-160F3	132/160	256/307	253/304	132/160	9P6/9P6
PI9200-160G3/ PI9200-187F3	160/187	307/345	304/340	160/187	9L6/9L6
PI9400-160G3/ PI9400-187F3	160/187	307/345	304/340	160/187	9P6/9P6
PI9300-187G3/ PI9300-200F3	187/200	345/385	340/380	187/200	9C1/9C1
PI9300-187G3/ PI9300-200F3	187/200	345/385	340/380	187/200	9C2/9C2
PI9300-200G3/ PI9300-220F3	200/220	385/430	380/426	200/220	9C1/9C1
PI9300-200G3/	200/220	385/430	380/426	200/220	9C2/9C2

PI9300-220F3					
PI9400-187G3/ PI9400-200F3	187/200	345/385	340/380	187/200	9P7/9P7
PI9400-200G3/ PI9400-220F3	200/220	385/430	380/426	200/220	9P7/9P7
PI9300-220G3/ PI9300-250F3	220/250	430/468	426/465	220/250	9C1/9C2
PI9300-220G3/ PI9300-250F3	220/250	430/468	426/465	220/250	9C2/9C2
PI9400-220G3/ PI9400-250F3	220/250	430/468	426/465	220/250	9P7/9P7
PI9300-250G3/ PI9300-280F3	250/280	468/525	465/520	250/280	9C3/9C3
PI9300-280G3/ PI9300-315F3	280/315	525/590	520/585	280/315	9C3/9C3
PI9300-315G3/ PI9300-355F3	315/355	590/665	585/650	315/355	9C3/9C3
PI9300-355G3/ PI9300-400F3	355/400	665/785	650/725	355/400	9C3/9C3
3-phase 480V ±10%					
PI9100-0R7G4	0.75	4.1	2.5	0.75	9S2
PI9100-1R5G4	1.5	4.9	3.7	1.5	9S2
PI9100-2R2G4	2.2	5.7	5.0	2.2	9S2
PI9100-004G4	4.0	9.4	8	4.0	9S3
PI9100-5R5G4	5.5	12.5	11	5.5	9S3
PI9100-7R5G4/ PI9100-011F4	7.5/11	18.3/23.1	15/22	7.5/11	9S4/9S4
PI9200-011G4/ PI9200-011F4/ PI9200-015F4	11/11/15	23.1/23.1/29.8	22/22/27	11/11/15	9L1/9L1/9L1
PI9200-015G4/ PI9200-018F4	15/18.5	29.8/35.7	27/34	15/18.5	9L1/9L1
PI9200-018G4/ PI9200-022F4	18.5/22	35.7/41.7	34/40	18.5/22	9L2/9L2
PI9200-022G4/ PI9200-030F4	22/30	41.7/57.4	40/55	22/30	9L2/9L2
PI9200-030G4/ PI9200-037F4	30/37	57.4/66.5	55/65	30/37	9L3/9L3
PI9200-037G4/ PI9200-045F4	37/45	66.5/81.7	65/80	37/45	9L3/9L3
PI9200-045G4/ PI9200-055F4	45/55	81.7/101.9	80/100	45/55	9L4/9L4
PI9400-045G4/ PI9400-055F4	45/55	81.7/101.9	80/100	45/55	9P4/9P4
PI9200-055G4/	55/75	101.9/137.4	100/130	55/75	9L4/9L4

PI9200-075F4					
PI9400-055G4/ PI9400-075F4	55/75	101.9/137.4	100/130	55/75	9P4/9P4
PI9200-075G4/ PI9200-093F4	75/93	137.4/151.8	130/147	75/93	9L4/9L4
PI9400-075G4/ PI9400-093F4	75/93	137.4/151.8	130/147	75/93	9P5/9P5
PI9200-093G4/ PI9200-110F4	93/110	151.8/185.3	147/180	93/110	9L5/9L5
PI9400-093G4/ PI9400-110F4	93/110	151.8/185.3	147/180	93/110	9P5/9P5
PI9200-110G4/ PI9200-132F4	110/132	185.3/220.7	180/216	110/132	9L5/9L5
PI9400-110G4/ PI9400-132F4	110/132	185.3/220.7	180/216	110/132	9P6/9P6
PI9200-132G4/ PI9200-160F4	132/160	220.7/264.2	216/259	132/160	9L6/9L6
PI9400-132G4/ PI9400-160F4	132/160	220.7/264.2	216/259	132/160	9P6/9P6
PI9200-160G4/ PI9200-187F4	160/187	264.2/309.4	259/300	160/187	9L6/9L6
PI9400-160G4/ PI9400-187F4	160/187	264.2/309.4	259/300	160/187	9P6/9P6
PI9300-187G4/ PI9300-200F4	187/200	309.4/334.4	300/328	187/200	9C1/9C1
PI9300-187G4/ PI9300-200F4	187/200	309.4/334.4	300/328	187/200	9C2/9C2
PI9300-200G4/ PI9300-220F4	200/220	334.4/363.9	328/358	200/220	9C1/9C1
PI9300-200G4/ PI9300-220F4	200/220	334.4/363.9	328/358	200/220	9C2/9C2
PI9400-187G4/ PI9400-200F4	187/200	309.4/334.4	300/328	187/200	9P7/9P7
PI9400-200G4/ PI9400-220F4	200/220	334.4/363.9	328/358	200/220	9P7/9P7
PI9300-220G4/ PI9300-250F4	220/250	363.9/407.9	358/400	220/250	9C1/9C1
PI9300-220G4/ PI9300-250F4	220/250	363.9/407.9	358/400	220/250	9C2/9C2
PI9400-220G4/ PI9400-250F4	220/250	363.9/407.9	358/400	220/250	9P7/9P7
PI9300-250G4/ PI9300-280F4	250/280	407.9/457.4	400/449	250/280	9C3/9C3
PI9300-280G4/ PI9300-315F4	280/315	457.4/533.2	449/516	280/315	9C3/9C3
PI9300-315G4/	315/355	533.2/623.3	516/570	315/355	9C3/9C3

PI9300-355F4					
PI9300-355G4/ PI9300-400F4	355/400	623.3/706.9	570/650	355/400	9C3/9C3
3-phase 690V ±10%					
PI9200-055G6/ PI9200-075F6	55/75	70/90	62/85	55/75	9L4/9L4
PI9400-055G6/ PI9400-075F6	55/75	70/90	62/85	55/75	9P4/9P4
PI9200-075G6/ PI9200-093F6	75/93	90/105	85/102	75/93	9L4/9L4
PI9400-075G6/ PI9400-093F6	75/93	90/105	85/102	75/93	9P5/9P5
PI9200-093G6/ PI9200-110F6	93/110	105/130	102/125	93/110	9L5/9L5
PI9400-093G6/ PI9400-110F6	93/110	105/130	102/125	93/110	9P5/9P5
PI9200-110G6/ PI9200-132F6	110/132	130/170	125/150	110/132	9L5/9L5
PI9400-110G6/ PI9400-132F6	110/132	130/170	125/150	110/132	9P6/9P6
PI9200-132G6/ PI9200-160F6	132/160	170/200	150/175	132/160	9L6/9L6
PI9400-132G6/ PI9400-160F6	132/160	170/200	150/175	132/160	9P6/9P6
PI9200-160G6/ PI9200-187F6	160/187	200/210	175/198	160/187	9L6/9L6
PI9400-160G6/ PI9400-187F6	160/187	200/210	175/198	160/187	9P6/9P6
PI9300-187G6/ PI9300-200F6	187/200	210/235	198/215	187/200	9C2/9C2
PI9300-187G6/ PI9300-200F6	187/200	210/235	198/215	187/200	9C1/9C1
PI9400-187G6/ PI9400-200F6	187/200	210/235	198/215	187/200	9P7/9P7
PI9300-200G6/ PI9300-220F6	200/220	235/247	215/245	200/220	9C2/9C2
PI9300-200G6/ PI9300-220F6	200/220	235/247	215/245	200/220	9C1/9C1
PI9400-200G6/ PI9400-220F6	200/220	235/247	215/245	200/220	9P7/9P7
PI9300-220G6/ PI9300-250F6	220/250	247/265	245/260	220/250	9C2/9C2
PI9300-220G6/ PI9300-250F6	220/250	247/265	245/260	220/250	9C1/9C1
PI9400-220G6/ PI9400-250F6	220/250	247/265	245/260	220/250	9P7/9P7

PI9300-250G6/ PI9300-280F6	250/280	265/305	260/299	250/280	9C3/9C3
PI9300-280G6/ PI9300-315F6	280/315	305/350	299/330	280/315	9C3/9C3
PI9300-315G6/ PI9300-355F6	315/355	350/382	330/374	315/355	9C3/9C3
PI9300-355G6/ PI9300-400F6	355/400	382/435	374/410	355/400	9C3/9C3
PI9300-400G6/ PI9300-450F6	400/450	435/490	410/465	400/450	9C3/9C3
PI9300-450G6/ PI9300-500F6	450/500	490/595	465/550	450/500	9C3/9C3

※Note: PI9100G3 distinguish between A and B two series,A is single IGBT, B is integrated intelligent power modules, the specification of both parameters are the same.

※Note: PI9200 series is wall-mounted machines, cables from left to right;

※Note: PI9300 series of standing machines, 9C1and 9C2 has the same power range,with the following differences:

① Main power calbe layout is different,9C1 is to power in from upside and output from the underside,9C2 is to power in from the left side and output from the right side

② 9C1's bottom fix base is removable

③ Construction and dimension is different

※Note: PI9400 series is wall-mounted machines, cables from up to down;

※Note:PI9130/PI9230/PI9330/PI9430 bold version of the software on behalf of the inverter to C3.00 and above the keyboard with MCU.

※Note:The technical specifications of PI9130/PI9230/PI9330/PI9430 is same as PI9100/PI9200/PI9300/PI9400.

2-2.Main circuit terminal screw specification

Size	Screw specification	Tightening torque(Nm)	size	Screw specification	Tightening torque(Nm)
9S2	M4	1.2～1.5	9L4	M8	9～11
9S3	M5	2～2.5	9L5	M10	18～23
9S4	M5	2～2.5	9L6	M10	18～23
9C1	M12	32～40	9P4	M10	18～23
9C2	M12	32～40	9P5	M10	18～23
9C3	M12	32～40	9P6	M10	18～23
9L1	M5	2～2.5	9P7	M12	32～40
9L2	M6	4～6	9P8	M12	32～40
9L3	M6	4～6			

2-3.Technic standard

Items		Specifications
Power	Voltage and frequency levels	Single-phase 220V, 50/60Hz Three-phase 220V, 50/60Hz Three-phase 380V, 50/60Hz Three-phase 480V, 50/60Hz Three-phase 690V, 50/60Hz
	Allowable fluctuation	Voltage: ±10% Frequency: ±5% Voltage unbalance rate is less than 3%; aberration rate meet IEC61800-2 standard
Control system	Control system	High performance vector control inverter based on DSP
	Control method	V/F control, vector control W/O PG, vector control W/ PG
	Automatic torque boost function	Realize low frequency (1Hz) and large output torque control under the V/F control mode.
	Acceleration/deceleration control	Straight or S-curve mode. Four times available and time range is 0.0 ~6500.0s.
	V/F curve mode	Linear, square root/m-th power, customized definition V/F curve
	Over load capability	G type: Rated current 150% - 1 minute, rated current 180% - 2 seconds F type: Rated current 120% - 1 minute, rated current 150% - 2 seconds
	Maximum frequency	Vector control:0 ~300Hz V/F control:0 ~3200Hz
	Carrier Frequency	0.5 ~16kHz; automatically adjust carrier frequency according to the load characteristics.
	Input frequency resolution	Digital setting: 0.01Hz Analog setting: Minimum simulation setting :0.01Hz
	Start torque	G type: 0.5Hz/150% (vector control W/O PG) F type: 0.5Hz/100% (vector control W/O PG)
	Speed range	1:100 (vector control W/O PG) 1:1000 (vector control W/PG)
	Steady-speed precision	Vector control W/O PG: ≤ ± 0.5% (rated synchronous speed) Vector control W/ PG: ≤ ± 0.02% (rated synchronous speed)
	Torque response	≤ 40ms (vector control W/O PG)
	Torque boost	Automatic torque boost; manual torque boost(0.1% ~30.0%)
	DC braking	DC braking frequency: 0.0Hz to max. frequency, braking time:0.0 ~100.0 seconds, braking current value: 0.0% ~100.0%
	Jogging control	Jog Frequency Range: 0.00Hz to max. frequency; Jog Ac/deceleration time: 0.0s ~6500.0s
	Multi-speed operation	Achieve up to 16-speed operation through the control terminal
	Built-in PID	Easy to realize closed-loop control system for the process control.
	Automatic voltage regulation(AVR)	Automatically maintain a constant output voltage when the voltage of electricity grid changes
	Torque limit and control	"Excavator" feature - torque is automatically limited during the operation to prevent frequent overcurrent trip; the closed-loop vector mode is used to control torque.
Personalization function	Self-inspection of peripherals after power-on	After powering on, peripheral equipment will perform safety testing, such as ground, short circuit, etc.
	Common DC bus function	Multiple inverters can use a common DC bus.

Items			Specifications
	Quick current limiting		The current limiting algorithm is used to reduce the inverter overcurrent probability, and improve whole unit anti-interference capability.
	Timing control		Timing control function: time setting range(0m ~6500m)
Running	Input signal	Running method	Keyboard/terminal/communication
		Frequency setting	10 frequency settings available, including adjustable DC(0 ~10V), adjustable DC(0 ~20mA), panel potentiometer, etc.
		Start signal	Rotate forward/reverse
		Multi-speed	At most 16-speed can be set(run by using the multi-function terminals or program)
		Emergency stop	Interrupt controller output
		Wobbulate run	Process control run
		Fault reset	When the protection function is active, you can automatically or manually reset the fault condition.
		PID feedback signal	Including DC(0 ~10V), DC(0 ~20mA)
	Output signal	Running status	Motor status display, stop, ac/deceleration, constant speed, program running status.
		Fault output	Contact capacity :normally closed contact 3A/AC 250V,normally open contact 5A/AC 250V
		Analog output	Two-way analog output, 16 signals can be selected such as frequency, current, voltage and other, output signal range (0 ~10V / 0 ~20mA).
		Output signal	At most 3-way output, there are 40 signals each way
	Run function		Limit frequency, jump frequency, frequency compensation, auto-tuning, PID control
	DC braking		Built-in PID regulates braking current to ensure sufficient braking torque under no overcurrent condition.
	Running command channel		Three channels: operation panel, control terminals and serial communication port. They can be switched through a variety of ways.
	Frequency source		Total 5 frequency sources: digital, analog voltage, analog current, multi-speed and serial port. They can be switched through a variety of ways.
	Input terminals		6 digital input terminals, compatible with active PNP or NPN input mode, one of them can be for high-speed pulse input(0 ~100 kHz square wave); 3 analog input terminals AI1and AI2 of them can be for 0-10V or 0-20mA input,and AI3 can be for -10V ~+10V input.
	Output terminals		2 digital output terminals, one of them can be for high-speed pulse output(0 ~100kHz square wave); one relay output terminal; 2 analog output terminals respectively for optional range (0 ~20mA or 0 ~10V), they can be used to set frequency, output frequency, speed and other physical parameters.
Protection function	Inverter protection		Overvoltage protection, undervoltage protection, overcurrent protection, overload protection, overheat protection, overcurrent stall protection, overvoltage stall protection, losting-phase protection (optional), communication error, PID feedback signal abnormalities, PG failure and short circuit to ground protection.
	IGBT temperature		Displays current temperature IGBT

Items			Specifications
	display		
	Inverter controlled fan		Can be set
	Instantaneous power-down restart		Less than 15 milliseconds: continuous operation. More than 15 milliseconds: Automatic detection of motor speed,start tracking the motor current speed.
	Speed start tracking method		The inverter automatically tracks motor speed after it starts
	Parameter protection function		Protect inverter parameters by setting administrator Password and decoding
Display	LED/OLED display keyboard	Running information	Monitoring objects including: Running frequency, set frequency, bus voltage, output voltage, output current, output power, output torque, input terminal status, output terminal status, analog AI1 value, analog AI2 value, motor Actual running speed,PID set value percentage, PID feedback value percentage.
		Error message	At most save three error message, and the time, type, voltage, current, frequency and work status can be queried when the failure is occurred.
	LED display		Display parameters
	OLED display3		Optional, prompts operation content in Chinese/English text.
	Copy parameter3		Can upload and download function code information of frequency converter, rapid replication parameters.
	Key lock and function selection		Lock part or all of keys, define the function scope of some keys to prevent misuse.
Communication	RS485		The optional completely isolated RS485 communication module can communicate with the host computer. 9KRSCB.V5/9KRLCB.V5 and above is built in 485 moudle.
Environment	Environment temperature		-10 ℃ ~40 ℃ (temperature at 40 ℃ ~50 ℃, please derating for use)
	Storage temperature		-20 ℃ ~65 ℃
	Environment humidity		Less than 90% R.H, no condensation.
	Vibration		Below 5.9m/s ^{2}(= 0.6g)
	Application sites		Indoor where no sunlight or corrosive, explosive gas, dust, flammable gas, oil mist, water vapor, drip or salt, etc.
	Altitude		Below 1000m
	Pollution degree		2
	Degree of protection		IP20
Product standard	Product adopts safety standards.		IEC61800-5-1:2007
	Product adopts EMC standards.		IEC61800-3:2005
Cooling method			Forced air cooling

Note:“Superscript³” means software version is C3.00 and the keyboard just like the above with MCU can do the functions.

Chapter 3 Keyboard

3-1.Keyboard description

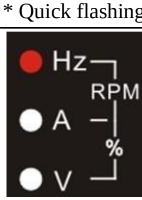
JP6E9100 keyboard control panel

JPR6E9100 keyboard control panel

Diagram 3-1 Operation panel display

NOTE: The “R” in the “JPR6E9100” means keyboard with MCU.

3-2.Keyboard indicators

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Indicator flag</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Status lamp</td><td>RUN</td><td>Running indicator light
* ON: the inverter is working
* OFF: the inverter stops</td></tr>
<tr><td>LOCAL/
REMOTE</td><td>Command indicator light
That is the indicator for keyboard operation, terminal operation and remote operation (communication control)
* ON: terminal control working status
* OFF: Keyboard control working status
* Flashing: Remote control working status</td></tr>
<tr><td>FWD/REV</td><td>Forward/reverse running light
* ON: In forward status
* OFF: In reversal status</td></tr>
<tr><td>TUNE/TC</td><td>Motor self-learning / torque control / fault indicator
* ON: In torque control mode
* Slow flashing: In the motor tunning status
* Quick flashing: In the fault status</td></tr>
<tr><td>Units combination indicator</td><td>HzAV</td><td>

<table>
<tr><td>Hz</td><td>frequency unit</td></tr>
<tr><td>A</td><td>current unit</td></tr>
<tr><td>V</td><td>voltage unit</td></tr>
<tr><td>RPM</td><td>speed unit</td></tr>
<tr><td>%</td><td>percentage</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

3-3.Description of operation panel keys

Sign	Name	Function
	Parameter Setting/Esc Key	* Enter into the modified status of main menu * Esc from functional parameter modification * Esc submenu or functional menu to status menu
	Shift Key	*Choose displayed parameter circularly under running or stop interface; choose parameter's modified position when modify parameter
	Increasing Key	*Parameter or function number increasing
	Multi-function key definition 13	UP key setted by parameter F6.18
	Decreasing key	*Parameter or function number decreasing
	Multi-function key definition 23	DOWN key setted by parameter F6.19
	Running key	For starting running in the mode of keyboard control status
	Stomp/Reset Key	* For stopping running in the running status; for resetting the operation in fault alarm status. The function of the key is subject to F6.00
	Enter Key	* Enter into levels of menu screen, confirm settings.
	Keyboard potentiometer	* F0.03 is set to 4, keyboard potentiometer is used to set the running frequency.
	Keyboard encoder3	* In query status, function parameter increasing or decreasing * In modified status, the function parameter or modified position increasing or decreasing. * In monitoring status, frequency setting increasing or decreasing

Note:"Superscript3" means software version is C3.00 and the keyboard just like the above with MCU can do the functions.

3-4.Keyboard display letters and numbers correspond

Display Letter	Corres-ponding Letter	Display Letter	Corres-ponding Letter	Display Letter	Corres-ponding Letter	Display Letter	Corres-ponding Letter	Display Letter	Corres-ponding Letter	Display Letter	Corres-ponding Letter
1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6
7	7	8	8	9	9						
A	A	b	b	C	C	d	d	E	E	F	F
G	G	H	H	I	I	L	L	n	n	o	0
P	P	U	U	r	r	S	S	t	t	T	T

3-5.Examples of parameter settings

3-5-1.Instructions on viewing and modifying function code

PI9000 inverter's operation pane is three levels menu for parameter setting etc.Three levels: Function parameter group (Level 1)→function code(level 2)→function code setting(level 3). The operation is as following:

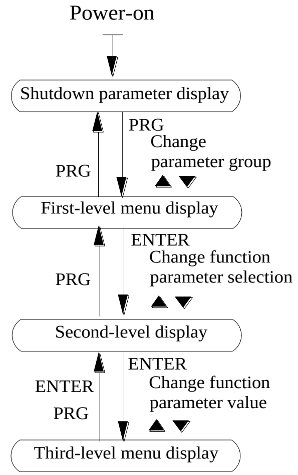
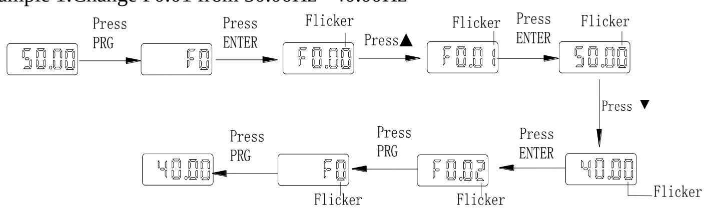


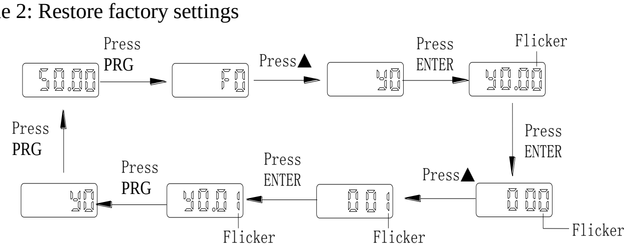
Diagram 3-2:Display status and operation processes

Description: Back to the level 2 menu from level 3 menu by PRG key or ENTER key in the level 3 operation status. The differences between the two keys : ENTER will be back to the level 2 menu and save parameter setting before back, and transfer to the next function code automatically; PRG will be back to the level 2 menu directly, not save parameter setting, then back to current function code.

Example 1:Change F0.01 from 50.00Hz ~40.00Hz



Example 2: Restore factory settings



Without twinkling parameter position, the function code can not be modified in the level 3 menu. The reason maybe as following:

1) The function code can not be modified itself, eg: Actual detecting parameters, running record parameters.

2) The function code can not be modified in the running status. It must be modified in the stop status.

3-5-2.The way to read parameters in various status

In stop or run status, operate shift key“  ”to display a variety of status parameters respectively. Parameter display selection depends on function code F6.01 (run parameter 1), F6.02 (run parameter 2) and F6.03 (stop parameter 3).

In stop status, there are total 16 stop status parameters that can be set to display/not display: Set frequency, bus voltage, DI input status, DO output status, analog input AI1 voltage, analog input AI2 voltage, panel potentiometer/AI3 input voltage, Actual count value, Actual length value, PLC running step number, Actual speed display, PID settings, high-speed pulse input frequency and reserve, switch and display the selected parameter by pressing key orderly.

In running status,there are 5 running-status parameters: Running frequency,setting frequency,bus voltage,output voltage, output current default display, and other display parameters: output power, output torque, DI input status, DO output status, analog input AI1 voltage, analog input AI2 voltage, panel potentiometer/AI3 input voltage, Actual count value, Actual length value, linear speed, PID settings and PID feedback, etc, their display depends on function code F6.01 and F6.02 switch and display the selected parameter by pressing key orderly.

Inverter powers off and then powers on again, the displayed parameters are the selected parameters before power-off.

3-5-3.Password settings

The inverter has password protection. When y0.01 become not zero, it is the password and will be work after exit from function code modified status. Press PRG key again, will display”----”. One must input the correct password to go to regular menu, otherwise, inaccessible.

To cancel the password protection function, firstly enter correct password to access and then set y0.01 to 0.

3-5-4.Motor parameter auto tunning

Choose vector control, one must input the motor’s parameters in the nameplate accurately before running the inverter. PI9000 series frequency inverter will match the motor’s standard parameters according to its nameplate. The vector control is highly depend on motor’s parameters. The parameters of the controlled motor must be inputted accurately for the good control performance.

Motor parameter auto tunning steps are as follows:

Firstly select command source (F0.11=0) as the comment channel for operation panel, then input the following parameters according to the nameplate motor parameters (selection is based on the current motor):

Motor Selection	Parameters	
Motor	b0.00: motor type selection b0.01: motor rated power b0.02: motor rated voltage	b0.04: motor rated frequency b0.05: motor rated speed b0.03: motor rated current

For asynchronous motors

If the motor can NOT completely disengage its load, please select 1 (asynchronous motor parameter static auto tunning) for b0.27, and then press the RUN key on the keyboard panel.

If the motor can completely disengage its load, please select 2 (asynchronous motor parameter comprehensive auto tunning) for b0.27, and then press the RUN key on the keyboard panel, the inverter will automatically calculate the motor’s following parameters:

Motor Selection	Parameters	
Motor	b0.06:asynchronous motor stator resistance b0.07:asynchronous motor rotor resistance b0.10: Asynchronous motor no-load current	b0.08:asynchronous motor leakage inductance b0.09: Asynchronous motor mutUal inductance

Complete motor parameter auto tunning.

Chapter 4 Installation and commissioning

4-1.Operating environment

(1) Environmental temperature -10℃ ~50℃ Above 40℃,duration is required,the capacity will decrease 3% by each 1℃.So it is not advisable to use inverter above 50℃

(2) Prevent electromagnetic interference, and away from interference sources.

(3) Prevent the ingress of droplets, vapor, dust, dirt, lint and metal fine powder.

(4) Prevent the ingress of oil, salt and corrosive gases.

(5) Avoid vibration.

(6) Avoid high temperature and humidity or exposure to rain, humidity shall be less than 90% RH (non-condensing).

(7) Altitude below 1000 meters

(8) Never use in the dangerous environment of flammable, combustible, explosive gas, liquid or solid.

4-2.Installation direction and space

The inverter shall be installed in the room where it is well ventilated, the wall-mounted installation shall be adopted, and the inverter must keep enough space around adjacent items or baffle (wall). As shown below figure:

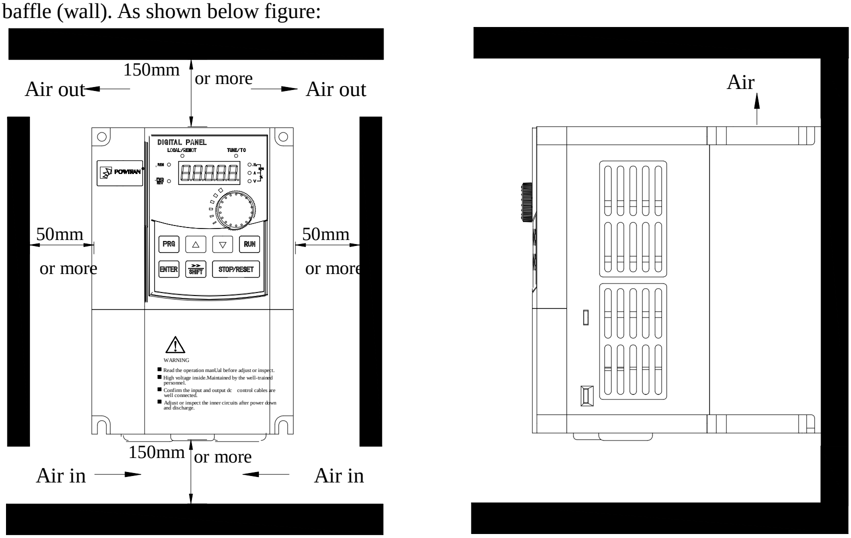


Diagram 4-1：nstallation direction and space

4-3.Wiring diagram

The wiring of inverter is divided into two parts of main circuit and control circuit. User must correctly connect in accordance with the wiring circuit as shown in the following figure.

4-3-1.11kW following wiring diagram

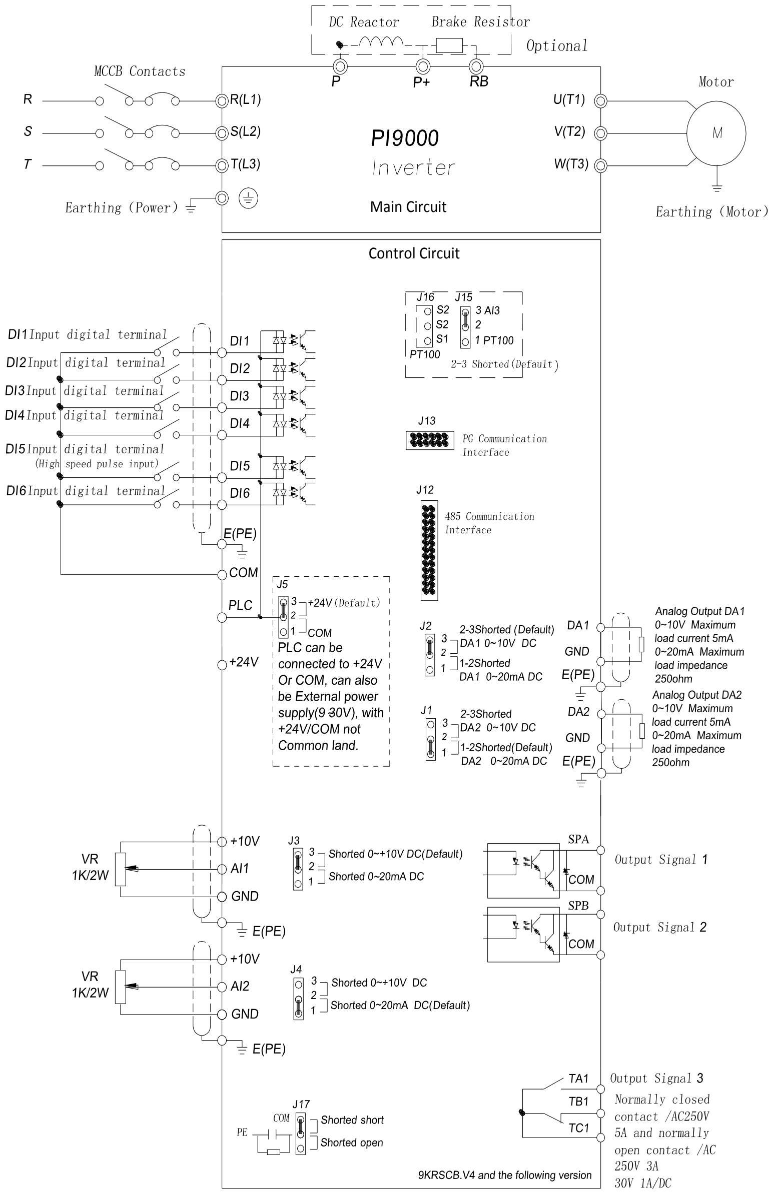


Diagram 4-1：11kW following wiring diagram

Note: the software version of C3.00 or more (including C3.00) is equipped with J16 function..

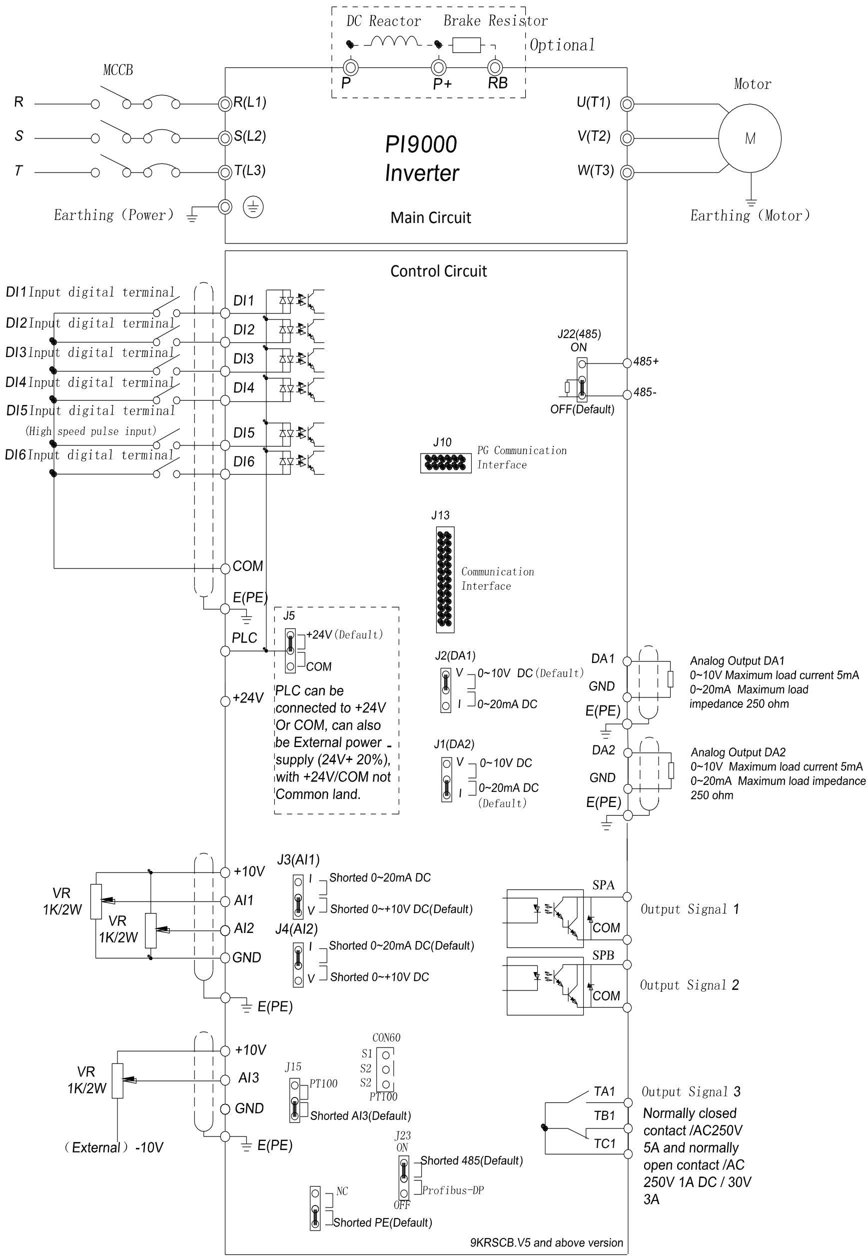


Diagram 4-2：11kW below 9KRSCB.V5 and above wiring diagram

4-3-2.11kW ~ 15kW wiring diagram

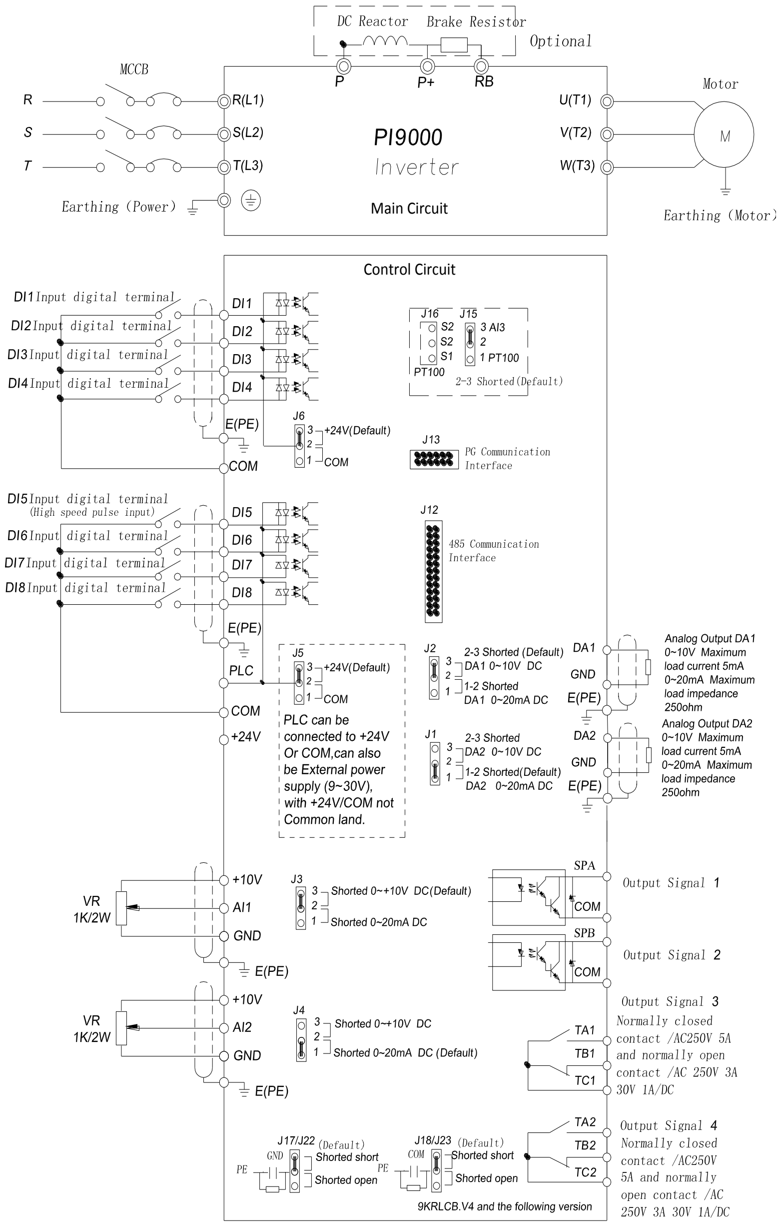


Diagram 4-3：11kW~15kW wiring diagram

Note: Software version C3.00 and above to have J16 function.

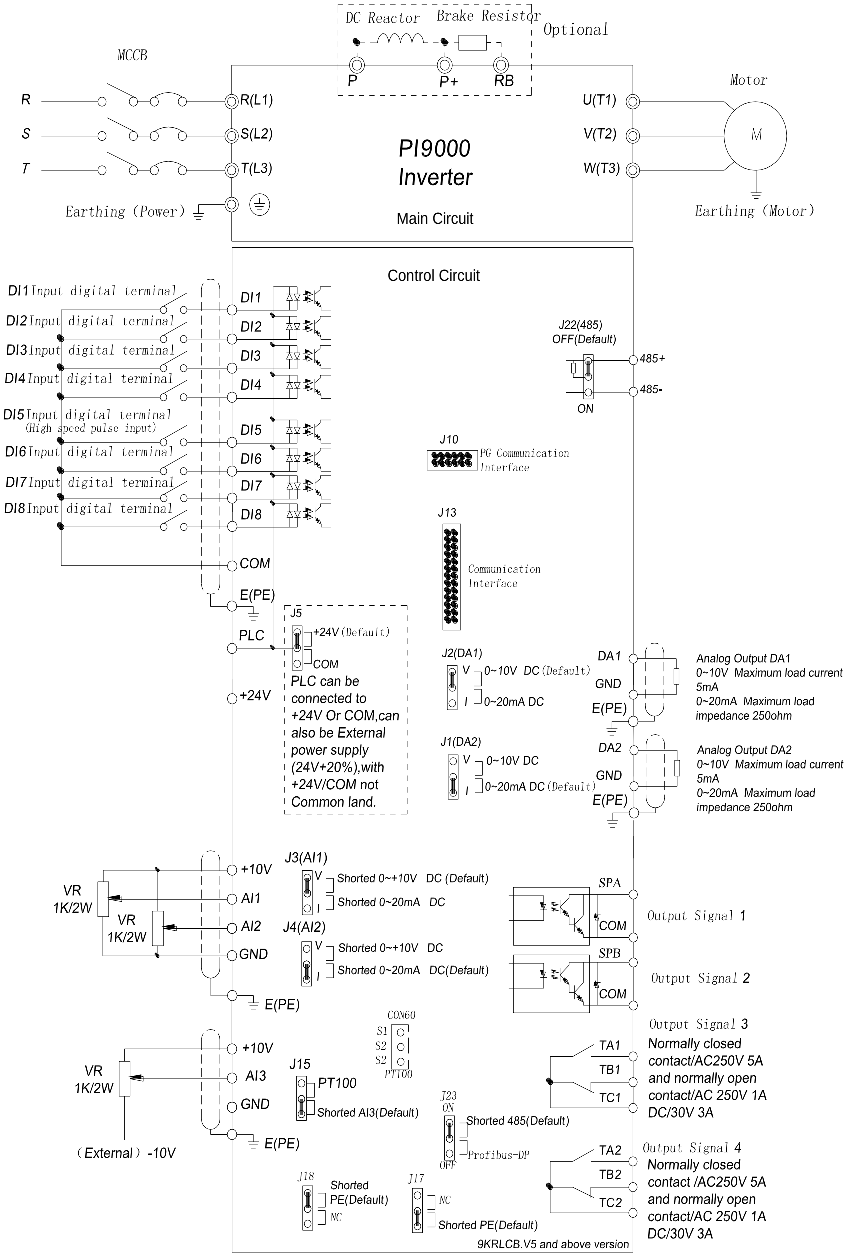


Diagram 4-4: 9KRLCB.V5 11kW~15kW and above wiring diagram

4-3-3.18.5kW ~ 355kW wiring diagram

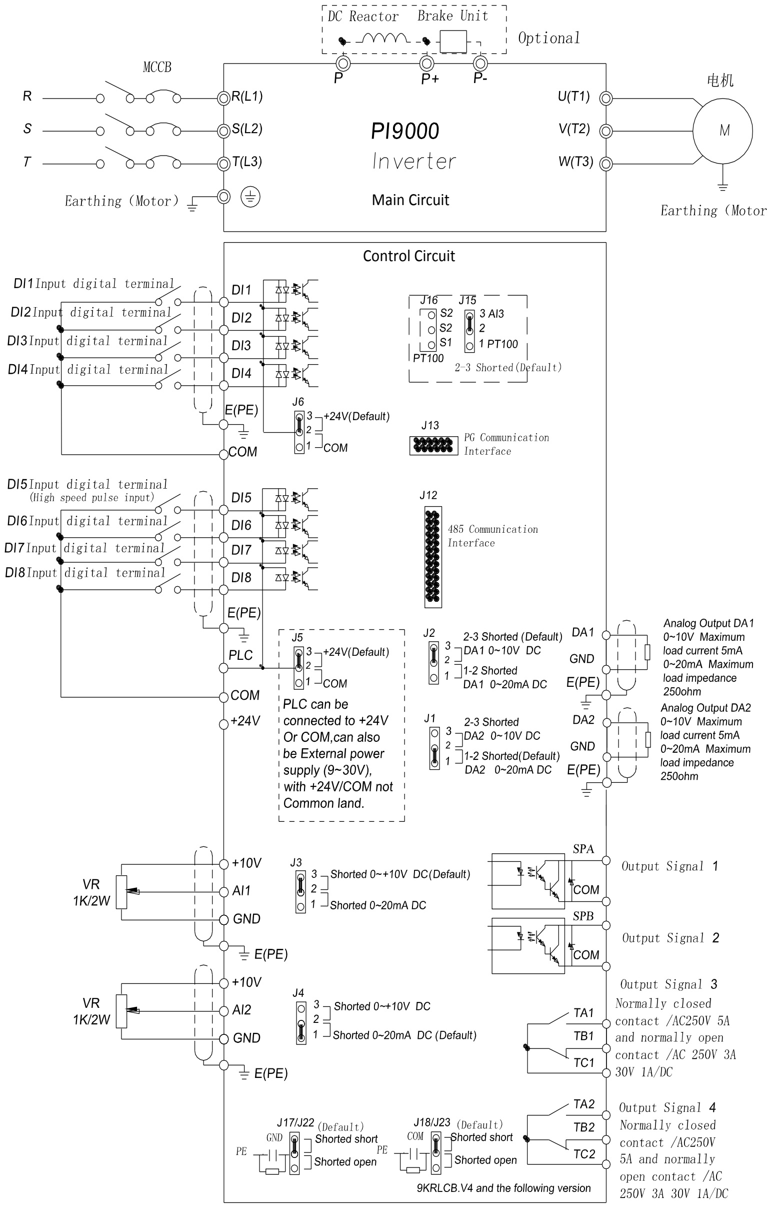


Diagram 4-5：18.5kW ~ 355kW wiring diagram

Note: Software version C3.00 and above to have J16 function.

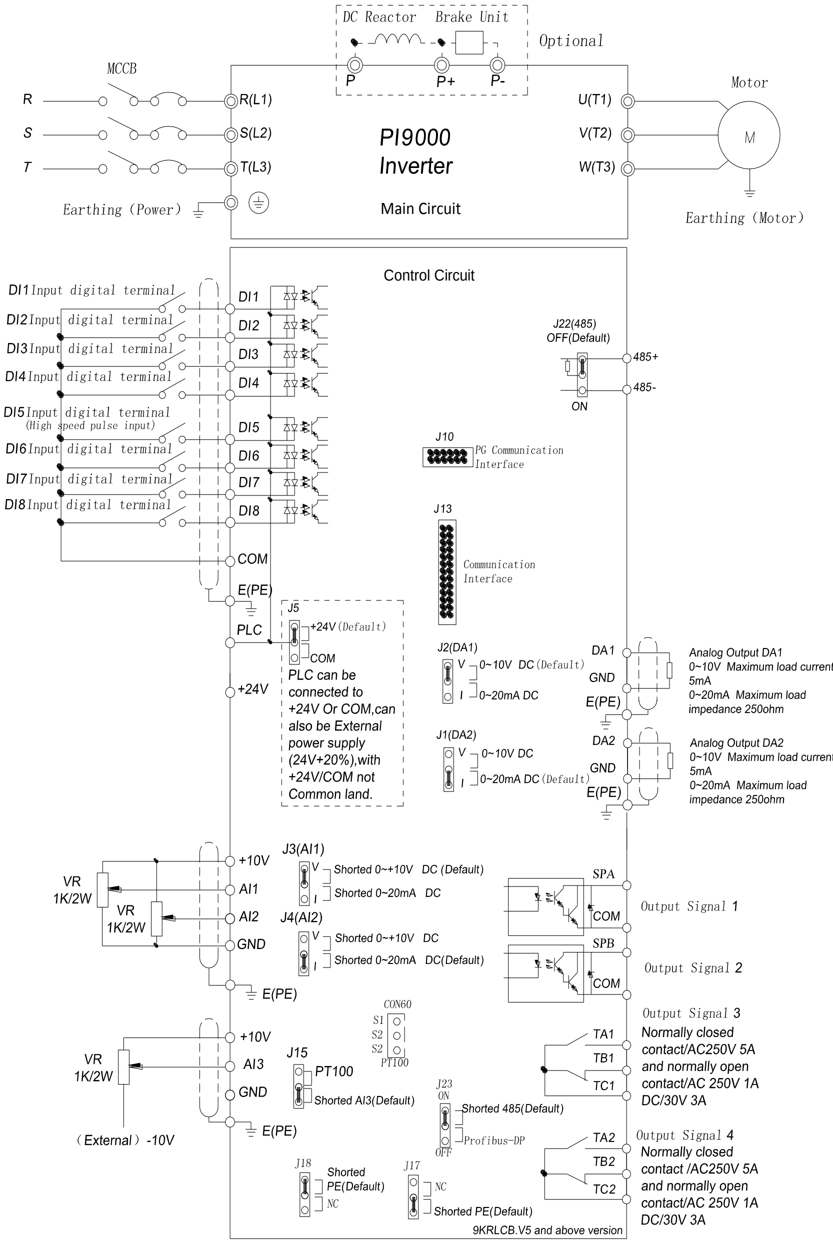


Diagram 4-6：9KRLCB.V5 18.5kW~355kW and above wiring diagram

4-4.Main circuit terminal (G type)

4-4-1.PI9000 main circuit terminal

1.Main circuit terminal(<15kW, 380V)

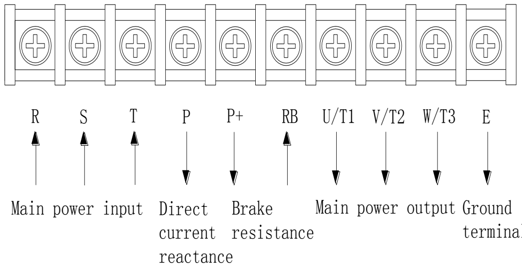


Diagram 4-2：Main circuit terminal(<15kW,380V)

2.Main circuit terminal(18.5kW ~160kW, 380V)(Left In, Right Out)

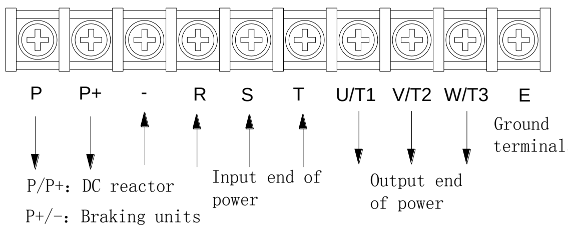


Diagram 4-3：Main circuit terminal(18.5kW ~160kW,380V)

3.Main circuit terminal(187kW ~355kW, 380V)(Left In,Right Out)

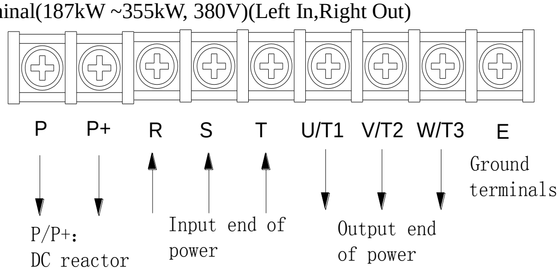


Diagram 4-4：Main circuit terminal(187kW ~355kW,380V)

4.Main circuit terminal(45kW ~220kW, 380V)(Up In, Down Out)

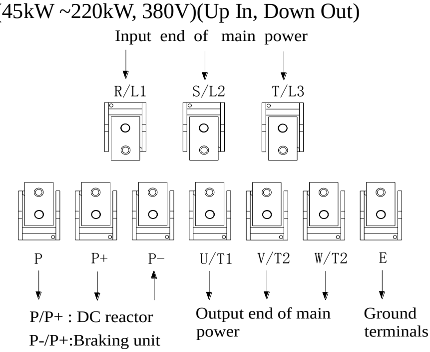


Diagram 4-5：Main circuit terminal(45kW ~220kW,380V)

Note: P/P+ standard configuration is for the shorted state; if external DC reactor is connected, firstly disconnect and then reconnect.

4-4-2.Function description of main circuit terminal

Terminals	Name	Description
R/L1	Inverter input terminals	Connect to three-phase power supply, single-phase connects to R, T
S/L2		
T/L3		
⏚/E	Ground terminals	Connect to ground
P+, RB	Braking resistor terminals	Connect to braking resistor
U/T1	Output terminals	Connect to three-phase motor
V/T2		
W/T3		
P+, P-(-)	DC bus output terminals	Connect to braking unit
P, P+	DC reactor terminals	Connect to DC reactor(remove the shorting block(9300 series DC reactor is standard accessories)

4-5.Control circuit terminals

4-5-1.Arrangement of control circuit terminals

1. 9KLCB board control circuit terminals

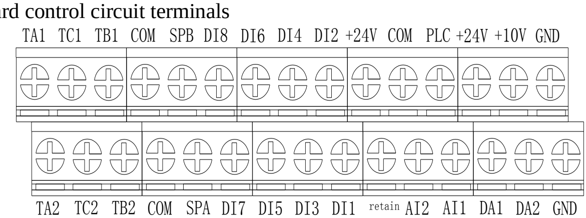


Diagram 4-6：9KLCB board control circuit terminals

2. 9KSCB board control circuit terminals

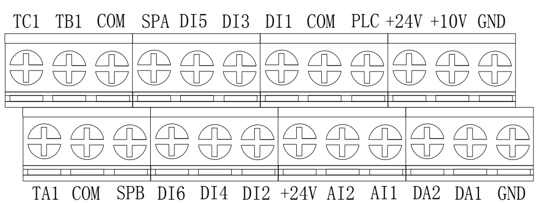


Diagram 4-7：9KSCB board control circuit terminals

3. 9KSCB.V5 and above board control circuit terminals

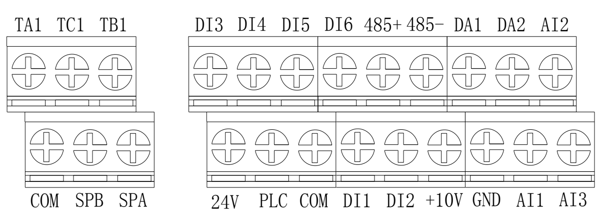


Diagram 4-8：9KSCB.V5 and above board control circuit terminals(<11kW)

4.9KRLCB.V5 and above board control circuit terminals

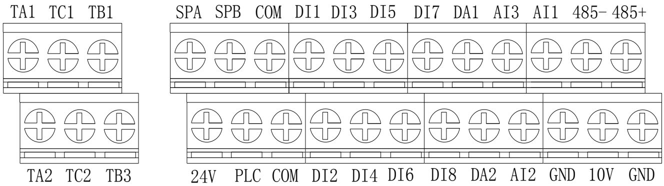
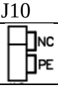


Diagram 4-9：9KRLCB.V5 and above board control circuit terminals(>11kW)

4-5-2. Description of control circuit terminals

Category	Symbol	Name	Function
Power supply	+10V-GND	External＋10V power supply	Output +10V power supply, maximum output current: 10mA Generally it is used as power supply of external potentiometer, potentiometer resistance range: 1kΩ ~5kΩ
	+24V-COM	External+24V power supply	Output +24V power supply, generally it is used as power supply of digital input and output terminals and external sensor. Maximum output current: 200mA
	PLC	External power input terminal	When external signal is used to drive, please unplug J5 jumpers , PLC must be connected to external power supply, and to +24V (default).
Analog input	AI1-GND	Analog input terminal 1	1.Input range:(DC 0V ~10V/0 ~20mA), depends on the selected J3 jumper on control panel. 2.Input impedance: 20kΩ with voltage input, 510Ω with current input.
	AI2-GND	Analog input terminal 2	1.Input range:(DC 0V ~10V/0 ~20mA), depends on the selected J4 jumper on control panel. 2.Input impedance: 20kΩ with voltage input, 510Ω with current input.
	AI3	Analog input terminal 3	1.Input range:((DC -10V～+10V), depends on the selected J5 jumper on control panel. 2,Voltage input impedance: 20K 3, AI3 reference potential can be GND or -10V. Note:9KRSCB.V5 and above have AI3function.
Digital input	DI1	Digital input 1	1.Opto-coupler isolation, compatible with bipolar input 2.Input impedance: 4.7kΩ 3.Voltage range with level input: 9V ~30V 4. Below 11KW: (DI1 ~DI6)drive manner is controlled by J5, when external power supply is used to drive, please unplug J5 jumpers , 5. Above 11KW: (DI1 ~DI4)drive manner is controlled by J6, (DI5 ~DI8)drive manner is controlled by J5, when external power supply is used to drive, please unplug J5 jumpers ,
	DI2	Digital input 2	
	DI3	Digital input 3	
	DI4	Digital input 4	
	DI5	Digital input 5	
	DI6	Digital input 6	
	DI7	Digital input 7	
	DI8	Digital input 8	
	DI5	High-speed pulse input terminals	Except the function of DI1 ~DI4,DI6 ~DI8,DI5 can also be used as high-speed pulse input channels.Maximum input frequency: 100kHz
Analog	DA1-GND	Analog output 1	The selected J2 jumper on control panel

output			determines voltage or current output. Output voltage range: 0V ~10V , output current range: 0mA ~20mA
	DA2-GND	Analog output 2	The selected J1 jumper on control panel determines voltage or current output. Output voltage range: 0V ~10V , output current range: 0mA ~20mA
Digital output	SPA-COM	Digital output 1	Opto-coupler isolation, bipolar open collector output Output voltage range: 0V ~24V , output current range: 0mA ~50mA
	SPB-COM	Digital output 2	
	SPB-COM	High-speed pulse output	Subject to function code(F2.00)"SPB terminal output mode selection" As a high-speed pulse output, the highest frequency up to 100kHz;
Relay output	T/A1-T/C1	Normally open terminals	Contactor drive capacity: Normally closed contact 3A/AC 250V,normally open contact 5A/AC 250V, COS ø = 0.4.
	T/B1-T/C1	Normally closed terminals	
Built in 485	485+	485 different signal positive terminal	Please adopt twisted-pair cable or shielded cable for 485 communication interface and negative terminal, standard 485 communication interface. Braking resistor is needed or not depends on J22 jumps wire or no. Remark: Above 9KRSCB.V5 built in 485
	485-	485 different signal negative terminal	
Motor temperature detection	S2/S2/S1	PT100 temperature detection line	Using a universal table test of which two test lines are 0, respectively, received two S2 terminals; the remaining one received S1 terminal.
9KRSCB.V5/9KRLCB.V5 and below assistance interface	J12	485 card interface	26-pin terminal
	J13	PG card interface	12-pin terminal
	J17	COM and ground interface	Improve the frequency inverter anti-jamming function
	J18	GND and ground interface	Improve the frequency inverter anti-jamming function
9KRSCB.V4/9KLCB.V4 and above assistance interface	J13	Communication card interface	CAN card 26 needles terminals
	J10	PG card interface	12 needles terminal
		COM and ground interface	Improve the frequency inverter anti-jamming function
	J18	COM and ground interface	Mprove the frequency converter anti interference.
	J17	GND and ground interface	Mprove the frequency converter anti interference.

4-6.Wiring precautions:

Danger
Make sure that the power switch is in the OFF state before wiring operation, or electrical shock may occur! Wiring must be performed by a professional trained personnel, or this may cause damage to the equipment and personal injury! Must be grounded firmly, otherwise there is a danger of electric shock or fire hazard !
Note

Make sure that the input power is consistent with the rated value of inverter, otherwise which may cause damage to the inverter! Make sure that the motor matches the inverter, otherwise which may cause damage to the motor or activate the inverter protection! Do not connect power supply to U/T1, V/T2, W/T3 terminals, otherwise which may cause damage to the inverter! Do not directly connect braking resistor to DC bus (P), (P +) terminals, otherwise which may cause a fire!

※The U, V, W output end of inverter can not install phase advancing capacitor or RC absorbing device. The inverter input power must be cut off when replacing the motor

※Do not let metal chips or wire ends into inside the inverter when wiring, otherwise which may cause malfunction to the inverter.

※Disconnect motor or switch power-frequency power supply only when the inverter stops output

※In order to minimize the effects of electromagnetic interference, it is recommended that a surge absorption device shall be installed additionally when electromagnetic contactor and relay is closer from the inverter.

※External control lines of inverter shall adopt isolation device or shielded wire.

※In addition to shielding, the wiring of input command signal should also be aligned separately, it is best to stay away from the main circuit wiring.

※If the carrier frequency is less than 3KHz, the maximum distance between the inverter and the motor should be within 50 meters; if the carrier frequency is greater than 4KHz, the distance should be reduced appropriately, it is best to lay the wiring inside metal tube.

※When the inverter is additionally equipped with peripherals (filter, reactor, etc.), firstly measure its insulation resistance to ground by using 1000 volt megger, so as to ensure the measured value is no less than 4 megohms.

※When the inverter need to be started frequently, do not directly turn power off, only the control terminal or keyboard or RS485 operation command can be used to control the start/stop operation, in order to avoid damage to the rectifier bridge.

※To prevent the occurrence of an accident, the ground terminal(⏚)must be earthed firmly(grounding impedance should be less than 10 ohms), otherwise the leakage current will occur.

※The specifications on wires used by the main circuit wiring shall comply with the relevant provisions of the National Electrical Code.

※The motor's capacity should be equal to or less than the inverter's capacity.

4-7.Spare circuit

When the inverter occurs the fault or trip, which will cause a larger loss of downtime or other unexpected faults. In order to avoid this case from happening, please additionally install spare circuit to ensure safety.

Note: the characteristics of spare circuit must be confirmed and tested beforehand, and its power-frequency shall be in accordance with the phase sequence of the inverter.

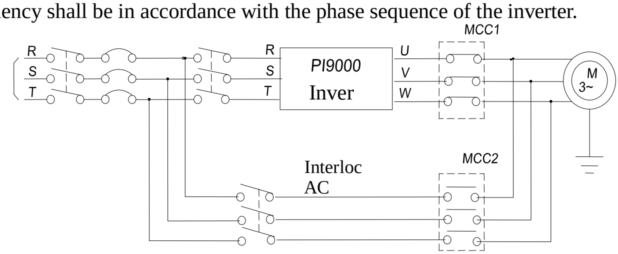


Diagram 4-10： Spare circuit electrical diagrams

4-8.Commissioning

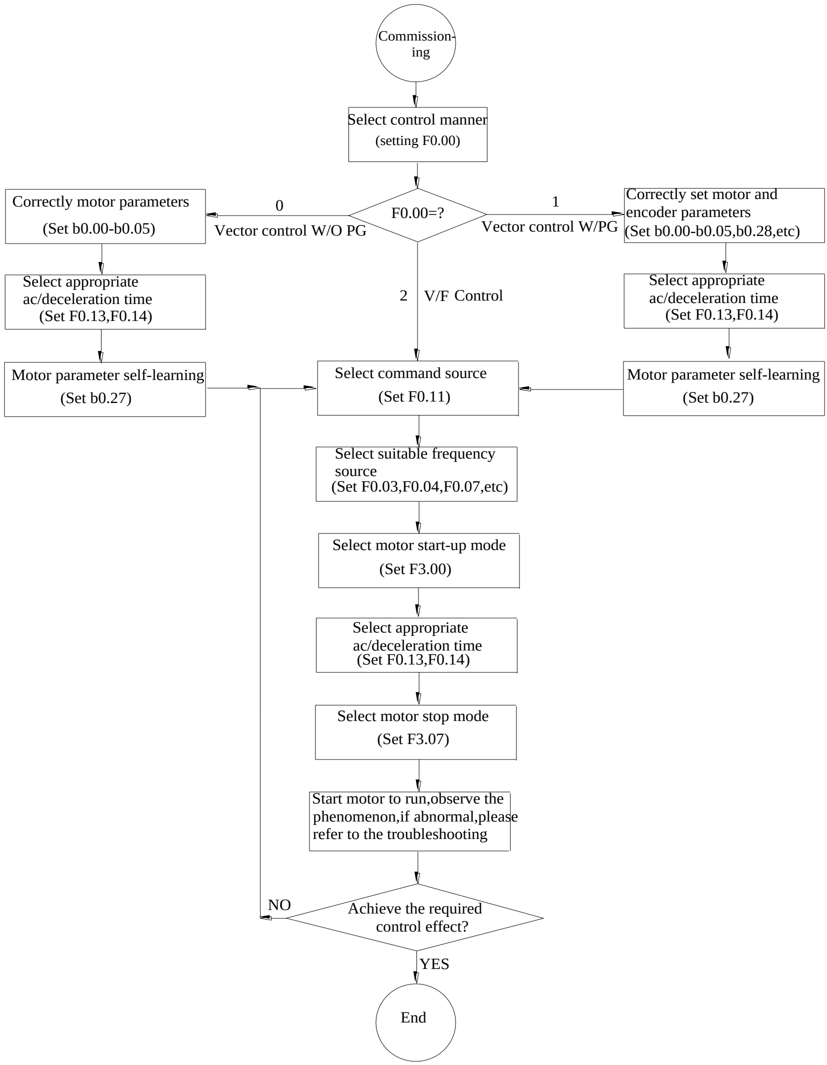


Diagram 4-11：Commissioning

- **Firstly confirm that AC input power supply voltage shall be within inverter rated input voltage range before connecting power supply to the inverter.**
- **Connect power supply to the R, S and T terminals of the inverter.**
- **Select the appropriate operation control method.**

Chapter 5 Function parameter

5-1.Menu grouping

Note:

"★": In running status, can not modify the parameter setting

"●": The actual testing data, can not be modified

"☆": In stop and run statuses, both can be changed;

"▲": "Factory parameter", no change about it.

"_" means the factory parameter is related to power or model. Please check the details in the involved parameter introduction.

Note:"Superscript ³"means software version is C3.00 and the keyboard just like the above with MCU can do the functions.

Change limit refers to whether the parameters are adjustable.

y0.01 is used for parameters protection password. Parament menu can be enter into only after inputting the right password in the function parament mode or user change parameter mode. When the y0.01 setted to 0, the password is canceled.

Parameter menu is not protected by password under user customized parameters mode.

F group is the basic function parameters,E group is to enhance function parameters, b group is a function of motor parameters, d group is the monitoring function parameters.

Code	Parameter name	Functional Description
d0	Monitoring function group	Monitoring frequency, current, etc
F0	Basic function group	Frequency setting, control mode, acceleration and deceleration time
F1	Input terminals group	Analog and digital input functions
F2	Output terminals group	Analog and digital output functions
F3	Start and stop control group	Start and stop control parameters
F4	V/F control parameters	V/F control parameters
F5	Vector control parameters	Vector control parameters
F6	Keyboard and display	To set key and display function parameters
F7	Auxiliary function group	To set Jog, jump frequency and other auxiliary function parameters
F8	Fault and protection	To set fault and protection parameters
F9	Communication parameter group	To set MODBUS communication function
FA	Torque control parameters	To set parameters under torque control mode
Fb	Control optimization parameters	To set parameters of optimizing the control performance
FC	Extend parameters group	Special application parameters setting
E0	Wobbulate, fixed-length and counting	To set Wobbulate, fixed-length and counting function parameters
E1	Multi-stage command,	Multi-speed setting, PLC operation

	simple PLC	
E2	PID function group	To set Built-in PID parameters
E3	Virtual DI, Virtual DO	Virtual I/O parameter setting
b0	Motor parameters	To set motor parameter
y0	Function code management	To set password, parameter initialization and parameter group display
y1	Fault query	Fault message query

5-1-1.d0 group - monitoring function group

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting
1	d0.00	Running frequency	Frequency converter theory	0.01Hz
2	d0.01	Set frequency	Actual set frequency	0.01Hz
3	d0.02	DC bus voltage	Detected value for DC bus voltage	0.1V
4	d0.03	Inverter output voltage	Actual output voltage	1V
5	d0.04	Inverter output current	Effective value for Actual motor current	0.01A
6	d0.05	Motor output power	Calculated value for motor output power	0.1kW
7	d0.06	Motor output torque	Motor output torque percentage	0.1%
8	d0.07	DI input status	DI input status	-
9	d0.08	DO output status	DO output status	-
10	d0.09	AI1 voltage (V)	AI1 input voltage value	0.01V
11	d0.10	AI2 voltage (V)	AI2 input voltage value	0.01V
12	d0.11	Panel potentiometer voltage	Panel potentiometer /AI3 voltage	0.01V
13	d0.12	Count value	Actual pulse count value in counting function	-
14	d0.13	Length value	Actual length in fixed length function	-
15	d0.14	Actual operating speed	Motor actual running speed	-
16	d0.15	PID setting	Reference value percentage when PID runs	%
17	d0.16	PID feedback	Feedback value percentage when PID runs	%
18	d0.17	PLC stage	Stage display when PLC runs	-
19	d0.18	High-speed pulse input frequency	High-speed pulse input frequency display, unit: 0.01Khz	0.01kHz
20	d0.19	Feedback speed (unit:0.1Hz)	Actual output frequency of converter	0.01Hz
21	d0.20	Remaining run time	Remaining run time display, it is for timing	0.1Min

			run control	
22	d0.21	Linear speed	Linear speed calculated from angular speed and diameter is used for controlling constant tension and constant linear speed.	1m/Min
23	d0.22	Current power-on time	Total time of current inverter power-on	1Min
24	d0.23	Current run time	Total time of current inverter run	0.1Min
25	d0.24	High-speed pulse input frequency	High-speed pulse input frequency display, unit: 1Hz	1Hz
26	d0.25	Communication set value	Frequency, torque or other command values set by communication port	0.01%
27	d0.26	Encoder feedback speed	PG feedback speed, to an accuracy of 0.01Hz	0.01Hz
28	d0.27	Master frequency display	Frequency set by F0.03 master frequency setting source	0.01Hz
29	d0.28	Auxiliary frequency display	Frequency set by F0.04 auxiliary frequency setting source	0.01Hz
30	d0.29	Command torque (%)	Observe the set command torque under the torque control mode	0.1%
31	d0.30	Reserved		
32	d0.31	Synchro rotor position	Synchro rotor position angle	0.0 °
33	d0.32	Resolver position	Rotor position when rotary transformer is used as a speed feedback	-
34	d0.33	ABZ position	Position information calculated from when ABZ incremental feedback encoder is adopted	0
35	d0.34	Z signal counter	Encoder Z-phase signal count	-
36	d0.35	Inverter status	Display run, stand by and other statuses	-
37	d0.36	Inverter type	1.G type (constant torque load type) 2.F type (fans/pumps load type)	-
38	d0.37	AI1 voltage before correction	Input voltage value before AI1 linear correction	0.01V
39	d0.38	AI2 voltage before correction	Input voltage value before AI2 linear correction	0.01V
40	d0.39	Panel potentiometer voltage before correction	Panel potentiometer /AI3 voltage before linear correction	0.01V
41	d0.40	Reserved		
42	d0.41	Motor temperature inspection function3	PT100 inspect motor temperature value	0 °

5-1-2.F0 group - basic function group

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
43	F0.00	Motor control manner	0.Vector control W/O PG 1.Vector control W/ PG 2.V/F control	2	★
44	F0.01	Keyboard set frequency	0.00Hz ~F0.19 (maximum frequency)	50.00Hz	☆
45	F0.02	Frequency command resolution	1: 0.1Hz 2: 0.01Hz	2	★
46	F0.03	Frequency source master setting	0 ~10	1	★
47	F0.04	Frequency source auxiliary setting	0 ~10	0	★
48	F0.05	Reference object selection for frequency source auxiliary setting	0. Relative to maximum frequency 1.Relative to master frequency source A	0	☆
49	F0.06	Frequency source auxiliary setting range	0% to 150%	100%	☆
50	F0.07	Frequency source superimposed selection	Units digit: Frequency source selection Tens digit: Arithmetic relationship of master and auxiliary for frequency source	00	☆
51	F0.08	Frequency source offset frequency when superimposing	0.00Hz ~F0.19(maximum frequency)	0.00Hz	☆
52	F0.09	Shutdown memory selection for digital set frequency	0: W/O memory 1: W/ memory	1	☆
53	F0.10	Frequency command UP / DOWN reference when running	0: Running frequency 1: Set frequency	0	★
54	F0.11	Command source selection	0.Keyboard control (LED off) 1.Terminal block control (LED on) 2.Communications command control (LED flashes) 3. Keyboard control+ Communications command control 4. Keyboard control+ Communications command control+ Terminal block control	0	☆
55	F0.12	Binding frequency source for command source	Units digit: binding frequency source selection for operation panel command Tens digit: terminal command binding frequency source selection (0 ~9, same as units digit) Hundreds digit: communication command binding frequency source selection (0 ~9, same as units digit)	000	☆

56	F0.13	Acceleration time 1	0.00s ~6500s	Depends on models	☆
57	F0.14	Deceleration time 1	0.00s ~6500s	Depends on models	☆
58	F0.15	Ac/Deceleration time unit	0:1 second; 1:0.1 second 2:0.01 second	1	★
59	F0.16	Ac/deceleration time reference frequency	0: F0.19(maximum frequency) 1: Set frequency 2: 100Hz	0	★
60	F0.17	Carrier frequency adjustment as per temperature	0: NO 1: YES	0	☆
61	F0.18	Carrier Frequency	0.5kHz ~16.0kHz	Depends on models	☆
62	F0.19	Maximum output frequency	50.00Hz ~320.00Hz	50.00Hz	★
63	F0.20	Upper limit frequency source	0: F0.21 setting 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: Panel potentiometer setting 4: High-speed pulse setting 5: communications reference 6:Analog AI3 setting	0	★
64	F0.21	Upper limit frequency	F0.23 (lower limit frequency) ~F0.19(maximum frequency)	50.00Hz	☆
65	F0.22	Upper limit frequency offset	0.00Hz ~F0.19 (maximum frequency)	0.00Hz	☆
66	F0.23	Lower limit frequency	0.00Hz ~F0.21 (upper limit frequency)	0.00Hz	☆
67	F0.24	Running direction	0:same direction;1: opposite direction	0	☆
68	F0.25	Reserved			
69	F0.26	Reserved	0: 0.01Hz;1: 0.05Hz; 2: 0.1Hz;3: 0.5Hz		
70	F0.27	GF type	1.G type (constant torque load type) 2.F type (fans/pumps load type)	-	●

5-1-3.F1 gruop - input terminals group

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
71	F1.00	DI1 terminal function selection	0 ~51	1	★
72	F1.01	DI2 terminal function selection		2	★
73	F1.02	DI3 terminal function selection		8	★

74	F1.03	DI4 terminal function selection		9	★
75	F1.04	DI5 terminal function selection		12	★
76	F1.05	DI6 terminal function selection		13	★
77	F1.06	DI7 terminal function selection		0	★
78	F1.07	DI8 terminal function selection		0	★
79	F1.08	Undefined			
80	F1.09	Undefined			
81	F1.10	Terminal command mode	0: Two-wire type 1 1: Two-wire type 2 2: Three-wire type 1 3: Three-wire type 2	0	★
82	F1.11	Terminal UP / DOWN change rate	0.001Hz/s ~65.535Hz/s	1.00Hz/s	☆
83	F1.12	Minimum input value for AI curve 1	0.00V ~F1.14	0.30V	☆
84	F1.13	Minimum input setting for AI curve 1	-100.0% ~+100.0%	0.0%	☆
85	F1.14	Maximum input for AI curve 1	F1.12 ~+10.00V	10.00V	☆
86	F1.15	Maximum input setting for AI curve 1	-100.0% ~+100.0%	100.0%	☆
87	F1.16	Minimum input value for AI curve 2	0.00V ~F1.18	0.00V	☆
88	F1.17	Minimum input setting for AI curve 2	-100.0% ~+100.0%	0.0%	☆
89	F1.18	Maximum input for AI curve 2	F1.16 ~+10.00V	10.00V	☆
90	F1.19	Maximum input setting for AI curve 2	-100.0% ~+100.0%	100.0%	☆
91	F1.20	Minimum input value for AI curve 3	-10.00V ~F1.22	0.00V	☆
92	F1.21	Minimum input setting for AI curve 3	-100.0% ~+100.0%	0.0%	☆
93	F1.22	Maximum input for AI curve 3	F1.20 ~+10.00V	10.00V	☆
94	F1.23	Maximum input setting for AI curve 3	-100.0% ~+100.0%	100.0%	☆
95	F1.24	AI curve selection	Units digit: AI1 curve selection Tens digit: AI2 curve selection Hundreds digit: Panel potentiometer /AI3 curve selection	321	☆
96	F1.25	Setting selection for AI less than minimum input	Units digit: Setting selection for AI1 less than minimum input Tens digit: Setting selection for AI2 less than minimum input, ditto Hundreds digit: Setting	000	☆

			selection for panel potentiometer/AI3 less than minimum input(0 ~1,ditto)		
97	F1.26	Minimum pulse input frequency	0.00kHz ~F1.28	0.00 kHz	☆
98	F1.27	Minimum pulse input frequency setting	-100.0% ~+100.0%	0.0%	☆
99	F1.28	Maximum pulse input frequency	F1.26 ~100.00kHz	50.00kHz	☆
100	F1.29	Maximum pulse input frequency setting	-100.0% ~+100.0%	100.0%	☆
101.	F1.30	DI filter time	0.000s ~1.000s	0.01s	☆
102	F1.31	AI1 filter time	0.00s ~10.00s	0.10s	☆
103	F1.32	AI2 filter time	0.00s ~10.00s	0.10s	☆
104	F1.33	Filtering time of panel potentiometer /AI3	0.00s ~10.00s	0.10s	☆
105	F1.34	Filter time of pulse input	0.00s ~10.00s	0.00s	☆
106	F1.35	DI terminal valid mode selection 1	Units digit: DI1 0: High level active 1: Low level active Tens digit: DI2 Hundreds digit: DI3 Thousands digit: DI4 Ten thousands digit: DI5	00000	★
107	F1.36	DI terminal valid mode selection 2	Units digit: DI6 0: High level active 1: Low level active Tens digit: DI7 Hundreds digit: DI8 Thousands digit: DI9 Ten thousands digit: DI10	00000	★
108	F1.37	DI1 delay time	0.0s ~3600.0s	0.0s	★
109	F1.38	DI2 delay time	0.0s ~3600.0s	0.0s	★
110	F1.39	DI3 delay time	0.0s ~3600.0s	0.0s	★
111	F1.40	Define the input terminal repeat	0: Unrepeatable; 1: Repeatable	0	★
112	F1.41	Keyboard potentiometer X13	0～100.00%	0.00%	☆
113	F1.42	Keyboard potentiometer X23	0～100.00%	100.00%	☆
114	F1.43	Keyboard potentiometer set value3	0～100.00%	-	☆
115	F1.44	Keyboard potentiometer X1 corresponding value Y13	-100.00%～+100.00%	0.00%	☆

116	F1.45	Keyboard potentiometer X2 corresponding value Y23	-100.00%～+100.00%	100.00%	☆
117	F1.46	Keyboard potentiometer control3	Bits: 0: Power down protection 1: Power down zero clear Ten bits: 0: Stop keep 1: Stop order zero clear 2: Stop over zero clear Hundred bits: Reserved Thousand bits: Reserve	00	☆

5-1-4.F2 group - Output terminals group

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
118	F2.00	SPB terminal output mode selection	0 ~1	0	☆
119	F2.01	Switching quantity output function selection	0 ~40	0	☆
120	F2.02	Relay 1 output function selection (TA1.TB1.TC1)		2	☆
121	F2.03	Undefined			
122	F2.04	SPA output function selection (collector open circuit output terminals)		1	☆
123	F2.05	Relay 2 output function selection (TA2.TB2.TC2)		1	☆
124	F2.06	High-speed pulse output function selection	0 ~17	0	☆
125	F2.07	DA1 output function selection		2	☆
126	F2.08	DA2 output function selection		13	☆
127	F2.09	Maximum output frequency of high-speed pulse	0.01kHz ~100.00kHz	50.00 kHz	☆
128	F2.10	SPB switching quantity output delay time	0.0s ~3600.0s	0.0s	☆
129	F2.11	Relay 1 output delay time	0.0s ~3600.0s	0.0s	☆
130	F2.12	Expansion card DO output delay time	0.0s ~3600.0s	0.0s	☆
131	F2.13	SPA output delay time	0.0s ~3600.0s	0.0s	☆
132	F2.14	Relay 2 output delay time	0.0s ~3600.0s	0.0s	☆
133	F2.15	DO output terminal active status selection	Units digit: SPB switching quantity 0: Positive logic 1: Anti-logic	00000	☆

			Tens digit: Relay 1 Hundreds digit: Hundreds digit: Undefined Thousands digit: SPA Ten thousands digit: Relay 2		
134	F2.16	DA1 zero bias coefficient	-100.0% ~+100.0%	0.0%	☆
135	F2.17	DA1 gain	-10.00 ~+10.00	1.00	☆
136	F2.18	DA2 zero bias coefficient	-100.0% ~+100.0%	20.0%	☆
137	F2.19	DA2 gain	-10.00 ~+10.00	0.80	☆

5-1-5.F3 group -start and stop control group

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
138	F3.00	Start-up mode	0: Direct startup 1: Speed tracking restart 2: Pre-excitation start (AC asynchronous motor)	0	☆
139	F3.01	Speed tracking mode	0: Start from stop frequency 1: Start from zero speed 2: Start from maximum frequency 3: Rotate speed tracking method3	-	★
140	F3.02	Speed tracking value	1 ~100	20	☆
141	F3.03	Start frequency	0.00Hz ~10.00Hz	0.00Hz	☆
142	F3.04	Hold time for start frequency	0.0s ~100.0s	0.0s	★
143	F3.05	Start DC braking current	0% ~100%	0%	★
144	F3.06	Start DC braking time	0.0s ~100.0s	0.0s	★
145	F3.07	Stop mode	0: Deceleration parking 1: Free stop	0	☆
146	F3.08	Initial frequency of stop DC braking	0.00Hz ~F0.19 (maximum frequency)	0.00Hz	☆
147	F3.09	Waiting time of stop DC braking	0.0s ~100.0s	0.0s	☆
148	F3.10	Stop DC braking current	0% ~100%	0%	☆
149	F3.11	Stop DC braking time	0.0s ~100.0s	0.0s	☆
150	F3.12	Braking utilization rate	0% ~100%	100%	☆
151	F3.13	Ac/deceleration mode	0: Linear acceleration and deceleration 1: S curve acceleration and deceleration A 2: S curve acceleration and deceleration B	0	★
152	F3.14	Proportion of S curve start-section	0.0% ~(100.0% ~F3.15)	30.0%	★

153	F3.15	Proportion of S curve end-section	0.0% ~(100.0% ~F3.14)	30.0%	★

5-1-6.F4 group - V/F control parameters

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
154	F4.00	V/F curve setting	0 to11	0	★
155	F4.01	Torque boost	0.0%(Automatic torque boost) 0.1 ~30%	0.0%	★
156	F4.02	Torque boost cut-off frequency	0.00Hz ~F0.19(maximum frequency)	15.00Hz	★
157	F4.03	Multipoint V/F frequency point 1	0.00Hz ~F4.05	0.00Hz	★
158	F4.04	Multipoint V/F voltage point 1	0.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	★
159	F4.05	Multipoint V/F frequency point 2	F4.03 ~F4.07	0.00Hz	★
160	F4.06	Multipoint V/F voltage point 2	0.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	★
161	F4.07	Multipoint V/F frequency point 3	F4.05 ~b0.04 (rated motor frequency)	0.00Hz	★
162	F4.08	Multipoint V/F voltage point 3	0.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	★
163	F4.09	Slip compensation coefficient	0% ~200.0%	0.0%	☆
164	F4.10	Overexcitation gain	0 ~200	64	☆
165	F4.11	Oscillation suppression gain	0 ~100	0	☆
166	F4.12	V/F separation voltage source	0 ~9	0	☆
167	F4.13	V/F separation voltage digital setting	0V ~rated motor voltage	0V	☆
168	F4.14	V/F separation voltage rise time	0.0s ~1000.0s	0.0s	☆

5-1-7.F5 group - Vector control parameters

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
169	F5.00	Speed loop low P	1 ~100	30	☆
170	F5.01	Speed loop low integral time	0.01s ~10.00s	0.50s	☆
171	F5.02	Speed loop low switching frequency	0.00 ~F5.05	5.00Hz	☆
172	F5.03	Speed loop high P	0 ~100	20	☆
173	F5.04	Speed loop high integral time	0.01s ~10.00s	1.00s	☆
174	F5.05	Speed loop high switching frequency	F5.02 ~F0.19 (max.frequency)	10.00Hz	☆

175	F5.06	Speed loop integral attribute	0: Valid; 1: Invalid	0	☆
176	F5.07	Torque limit source under speed control mode	Options 0-7	0	☆
177	F5.08	Upper limit digital setting for lower torque under speed control mode	0.0% ~200.0%	150.0%	☆
178	F5.09	Vector control differential gain	50% ~200%	150%	☆
179	F5.10	Speed loop filter time constant	0.000s ~0.100s	0.000s	☆
180	F5.11	Vector control overexcitation gain	0 ~200	64	☆
181	F5.12	Excitation regulator proportional gain	0 ~60000	2000	☆
182	F5.13	Excitation regulator integral gain	0 ~60000	1300	☆
183	F5.14	Torque regulator proportional gain	0 ~60000	2000	☆
184	F5.15	Torque regulator integral gain	0 ~60000	1300	☆

5-1-8.F6 group - keyboard and display

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
185	F6.00	STOP/RESET key functions	0: STOP/RESET key is enabled only under keyboard operation mode 1: STOP/RESET key is enabled under any operation mode	1	☆
186	F6.01	Running status display parameters 1	0x0000 ~0xFFFF	001F	☆
187	F6.02	Running status display parameters 2	0x0000 ~0xFFFF	0000	☆
188	F6.03	Stop status display parameters	0x0001 ~0xFFFF	0033	☆
189	F6.04	Load speed display coefficient	0.0001 ~6.5000	3.0000	☆
190	F6.05	Decimal places for load speed display	0:0 decimal places; 1:1 decimal places 2:2 decimal places 3:3 decimal places	1	☆
191	F6.06	Inverter module radiator temperature	0.0℃ ~100.0℃	-	●
192	F6.07	Total run time	0h ~65535h	-	●
193	F6.08	Total power-on time	0h ~65535h	-	●
194	F6.09	Total power consumption	0 ~65535 kwh	-	●
195	F6.10	Software version number of control board		-	●
196	F6.11	Software version number		-	●

197	F6.12 ~F6.14	Reserved			
198	F6.15	Keyboard type selection	0:keypad (single row LED) 1:big keyboard (double row LED)	0	●
199	F6.16	Monitor selection 2	1Kbit/100bit: parameter number 10bit/1bit: parameter series number	d0.04	☆
200	F6.17	Power correction coefficient	0.00～10.00	1.00	☆
201	F6.18	Multifunction key definition 13	0 ~7	0	☆
202	F6.19	Multifunction key definition 23	0 ~7	0	☆

5-1-9.F7 group - auxiliary function group

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
203	F7.00	Jog running frequency	0.00Hz ~F0.19(maximum frequency)	6.00Hz	☆
204	F7.01	Jog acceleration time	0.0s ~6500.0s	5.0s	☆
205	F7.02	Jog deceleration time	0.0s ~6500.0s	5.0s	☆
206	F7.03	Jog priority	0: Invalid;1: Valid	1	☆
207	F7.04	Jump frequency 1	0.00Hz ~F0.19 (maximum frequency)	0.00Hz	☆
208	F7.05	Jump frequency 2	0.00Hz ~F0.19(maximum frequency)	0.00Hz	☆
209	F7.06	Jump frequency range	0.00Hz ~F0.19 (maximum frequency)	0.00Hz	☆
210	F7.07	Jump frequency availability during ac/deceleration process	0: Invalid 1: Valid	0	☆
211	F7.08	Acceleration time 2	0.0s ~6500.0s	Depends on models	☆
212	F7.09	Deceleration time 2	0.0s ~6500.0s	Depends on models	☆
213	F7.10	Acceleration time 3	0.0s ~6500.0s	Depends on models	☆
214	F7.11	Deceleration time 3	0.0s ~6500.0s	Depends on models	☆
215	F7.12	Acceleration time 4	0.0s ~6500.0s	Depends on models	☆
216	F7.13	Deceleration time 4	0.0s ~6500.0s	Depends on	☆

				models	
217	F7.14	Switching frequency point between acceleration time 1 and acceleration time 2	0.00Hz ~F0.19 (maximum frequency)	0.00Hz	☆
218	F7.15	Switching frequency point between deceleration time 1 and deceleration time 2	0.00Hz ~F0.19 (maximum frequency)	0.00Hz	☆
219	F7.16	Forward/reverse rotation deadband	0.00s ~3600.0s	0.00s	☆
220	F7.17	Reverse rotation control	0: Enable;1: Disable	0	☆
221	F7.18	Set frequency lower than lower limit frequency mode	0: Running at lower limit frequency 1: Stop 2: zero speed running	0	☆
222	F7.19	Droop control	0.00Hz ~10.00Hz	0.00Hz	☆
223	F7.20	Setting cumulative power-on arrival time	0h ~36000h	0h	☆
224	F7.21	Setting cumulative running arrival time	0h ~36000h	0h	☆
225	F7.22	Start protection selection	0: OFF;1: ON	0	☆
226	F7.23	Frequency detection value (FDT1)	0.00Hz ~F0.19(maximum frequency)	50.00Hz	☆
227	F7.24	Frequency detection hysteresis value (FDT1)	0.0% ~100.0% (FDT1 level)	5.0%	☆
228	F7.25	Frequency reaches detection width	0.00 ~100% (maximum frequency)	0.0%	☆
229	F7.26	Frequency detection value (FDT2)	0.00Hz ~F0.19 (maximum frequency)	50.00Hz	☆
230	F7.27	Frequency detection hysteresis value (FDT2)	0.0% ~100.0% (FDT2 level)	5.0%	☆
231	F7.28	Random arrivals frequency detection value 1	0.00Hz ~F0.19 (maximum frequency)	50.00Hz	☆
232	F7.29	Random arrivals frequency detection width 1	0.00% ~100.0% (maximum frequency)	0.0%	☆
233	F7.30	Random arrivals frequency detection value 2	0.00Hz ~F0.19 (maximum frequency)	50.00Hz	☆
234	F7.31	Random arrivals frequency detection width 2	0.00% ~100.0% (maximum frequency)	0.0%	☆
235	F7.32	Zero current detection level	0.0% ~300.0% (rated motor current)	5.0%	☆
236	F7.33	Zero current detection	0.01s ~360.00s	0.10s	☆

		delay time			
237	F7.34	Overrun value of output current	0.0% (not detected) 0.1% ~300.0% (rated motor current)	200.0%	☆
238	F7.35	Output current overrun detection delay time	0.00s ~360.00s	0.00s	☆
239	F7.36	Random arrivals current 1	0.0% ~300.0%(rated motor current)	100%	☆
240	F7.37	Random arrivals current 1 width	0.0% ~300.0% (rated motor current)	0.0%	☆
241	F7.38	Random arrivals current 2	0.0% ~300.0% (rated motor current)	100%	☆
242	F7.39	Random arrivals current 2 width	0.0% ~300.0% (rated motor current)	0.0%	☆
243	F7.40	Module temperature arrival	0℃ ~100℃	75℃	☆
244	F7.41	Cooling fan control	0: Fan running only when running 1: Fan always running	0	☆
245	F7.42	Timing function selection	0: Invalid 1: Valid	0	★
246	F7.43	Timing run time selection	0: F7.44 setting 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: Panel potentiometer Analog input range corresponds to F7.44	0	★
247	F7.44	Timing run time	0.0Min ~6500.0Min	0.0Min	★
248	F7.45	Current running reaches the set time.	0.0Min ~6500.0Min	0.0Min	★
249	F7.46	Awakens frequency	Dormancy frequency(F7.48)~ maximum frequency (F0.19)	0.00Hz	☆
250	F7.47	Awakens delay time	0.0s ~6500.0s	0.0s	☆
251	F7.48	Dormancy frequency	0.00Hz ~awakens frequency (F7.46)	0.00Hz	☆
252	F7.49	Dormancy delay time	0.0s ~6500.0s	0.0s	☆
253	F7.50	AI1 input voltage protection lower limit	0.00V ~F7.51	3.1V	☆
254	F7.51	AI1 input voltage protection upper limit	F7.50 ~10.00V	6.8V	☆
255	F7.52 to F7.53	Reserved			
256	F7.54	Jog mode setting 3	Bits:	002	☆

			0: Forward 1: Reverse 2: determine the direction from the main termina Ten bits: 0: Restore to the previous state after jogging 1: Stop running after jogging Hundred bits: 0: Recover to the previous deceleration time after jogging 1: Keep the deceleration time the same after jogging		

5-1-10.F8 group - Fault and protection

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
257	F8.00	Overcurrent stall gain	0 ~100	20	☆
258	F8.01	Overcurrent stall protection current	100% ~200%	-	☆
259	F8.02	Motor overload protection selection	0: Disable;1: Enable	1	☆
260	F8.03	Motor overload protection gain	0.20 ~10.00	1.00	☆
261	F8.04	Motor overload pre-alarm coefficient	50% ~100%	80%	☆
262	F8.05	Overvoltage stall gain	0 ~100	0	☆
263	F8.06	Overvoltage stall protection voltage / energy consumption brake voltage	120% ~150%	130%	☆
264	F8.07	Input phase loss protection selection	Units digit: Input phase loss protection selection 0: Disable;1: Enable Tens digit:contactor actuation protection 0: Disable;1: Enable	11	☆
265	F8.08	Output phase loss protection selection	0: Disable;1: Enable	1	☆
266	F8.09	Short to ground protection	0: Invalid;1: Valid	1	☆
267	F8.10	Number of automatic fault reset	0 ~32767	0	☆
268	F8.11	Fault DO action selection during automatic fault reset	0: OFF;1: ON	0	☆

269	F8.12	Automatic fault reset interval	0.1s ~100.0s	1.0s	☆
270	F8.13	Overspeed detection value	0.0 ~50.0% (maximum frequency)	20.0%	☆
271	F8.14	Overspeed detection time	0.0 ~60.0s	1.0s	☆
272	F8.15	Detection value for too large speed deviation	0.0 ~50.0% (maximum frequency)	20.0%	☆
273	F8.16	Detection time for too large speed deviation	0.0 ~60.0s	5.0s	☆
274	F8.17	Fault protection action selection 1	Units digit: Motor overload (Err.11) 0: Free stop 1: Stop at the selected mode 2: Continue to run Tens digit: Input phase loss (Err.12) (same as units digit) Hundred digit: output phase loss (Err.13) (same as units digit) Thousand digit: external fault (Err.15) (same as units digit) Ten thousands digit: Communication abnormal(Err.16)(same as units digit)	00000	☆
275	F8.18	Fault protection action selection 2	Units digit: encoder/PG card abnormal (Err.20) 0: Free stop 1:Switch to V/F and then stop at the selected mode 2:Switch to V/F and continue to run Tens digit: Function code read and write abnormal (Err.21) 0: Free stop 1: Stop at the selected mode Hundreds digit: Reserved Thousands digit: Motor overheating (Err.25) (same as F8.17 units digit) Ten thousands digit: Running time arrival(Err.26)(same as F8.17 units digit)	00000	☆
276	F8.19	Fault protection action selection 3	Units digit: User-defined fault 1(Err.27) (same as F8.17 units digit) Tens digit: User-defined fault 2(Err.28) (same as F8.17 units digit) Hundreds digit: Power-on time arrival (Err.29) (same as F8.17 units digit) Thousands digit: Load drop (Err.30) 0: Free stop 1: Deceleration parking 2: Deceleration up to 7% of the rated motor frequency, and then continue running, automatically restore to the set	00000	☆

			frequency for when the load drop does not happen. Ten thousands digit: PID feedback loss when running (Err.31) (same as F8.17 units digit)		
277	F8.20	Fault protection action selection 4	Units digit: Too large speed deviation (Err.42) (same as F8.17 units digit) Tens digit: Motor overspeed (Err.43) Hundreds digit: Initial position error (Err.51) (same as F8.17 units digit) Thousands digit: Reserved Ten thousands digit: Reserved	00000	☆
278	F8.21	Reserved			
279	F8.22	Reserved			
280	F8.23	Reserved			
281	F8.24	Continue running frequency selection when failure happens	0: Running at current frequency 1: Running at set frequency 2: Running at upper limit frequency 3: Running at lower limit frequency 4: Running at abnormal spare frequency	0	☆
282	F8.25	Abnormal spare frequency	60.0% ~100.0%	100%	☆
283	F8.26	Momentary power cut action selection	0: Invalid 1: Deceleration 2: Deceleration and stop	0	☆
284	F8.27	Recovery judgment voltage of momentary power cut	50.0% ~100.0%	90%	☆
285	F8.28	Recovery voltage judgment time of momentary power cut	0.00s ~100.00s	0.50s	☆
286	F8.29	Judgment voltage of momentary power cut action	50.0% ~100.0% (standard bus voltage)	80%	☆
287	F8.30	Load drop protection selection	0: Invalid 1: Valid	0	☆
288	F8.31	Load drop detection level	0.0% ~100.0%	10%	☆
289	F8.32	Load drop detection time	0.0 ~60.0s	1.0s	☆
290	F8.33	The motor temperature sensor type3	0: Invalid;1:PT100 detect	0	☆
291	F8.34	Motor overheating protection threshold3	0～200	110	☆
292	F8.35	Motor overheating	0～200	90	☆

		forecasting warning threshold3			

5-1-11.F9 group - communication parameter

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
293	F9.00	Baud rate	Units digit:MODBUS Tens digit:Profibus-DP Hundreds digit: Reserved Thousands digit:CAN bus baudrate	6005	☆
294	F9.01	Data format	0: No parity (8-N-2) 1: even parity (8-E-1) 2: odd parity (8-O-1) 3: No parity (8-N-1)	0	☆
295	F9.02	This unit address	1-250, 0 for broadcast address	1	☆
296	F9.03	Response delay	0ms-20ms	2ms	☆
297	F9.04	Reserved			
298	F9.05	Data protocol selection	Units digit: MODBUS 0: Non-standard MODBUS protocol 1: Standard MODBUS protocol Tens digit: Profibus-DP 0: PP01 format 1: PP02 format 2: PP03 format 3: PP05 format	31	☆
299	F9.06	Current resolution	0: 0.01A;1: 0.1A	0	☆
300	F9.07	Communication card type	0:Modbus communication card 1:Profibus communication card 2: Reserved 3:CAN bus communication card	0	☆

5-1-12.FA group - torque control parameters

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
301	FA.00	Speed/torque control mode selection	0: Speed control 1: torque control	0	★
302	FA.01	Torque setting source selection under torque control mode	0: Keyboard setting (FA.02) 1: Analog AI1 setting 2: Analog AI2 setting 3: Panel potentiometer setting 4: High-speed pulse setting 5: Communications reference 6: MIN (AI1, AI2) 7: MAX (AI1, AI2) 8: Analog AI3 setting	0	★

303	FA.02	Torque figures set under torque control mode	-200.0% ~200.0%	150%	☆
304	FA.03	Torque control acceleration time	0.00s ~650.00s	0.00s	☆
305	FA.04	Torque control deceleration time	0.00s ~650.00s	0.00s	☆
306	FA.05	Torque control forward maximum frequency	0.00Hz ~F0.19(maximum frequency)	50.00Hz	☆
307	FA.06	Torque control backward maximum frequency	0.00Hz ~F0.19 (maximum frequency)	50.00Hz	☆
308	FA.07	Torque filter time	0.00s ~10.00s	0.00s	☆

5-1-13.Fb Group - control optimization parameters

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
309	Fb.00	Fast current limiting manner	0: disable 1: enable	1	☆
310	Fb.01	Undervoltage point setting	50.0% ~140.0%	100.0%	☆
311	Fb.02	Overvoltage point setting	200.0V ~2500.0V	-	★
312	Fb.03	Deadband compensation mode selection	0: No compensation 1: compensation mode 1 2: compensation mode 2	1	☆
313	Fb.04	Current detection compensation	0 ~100	5	☆
314	Fb.05	Vector optimization without PG mode selection	0: No optimization 1: optimization mode 1 2: optimization mode 2	1	★
315	Fb.06	Upper limiting frequency for DPWM switching	0.00Hz ~15.00Hz	12.00Hz	☆
316	Fb.07	PWM modulation manner	0: Asynchronous 1: Synchronou	0	☆
317	Fb.08	Random PWM depth	0: Invalid 1 ~10: PWM carrier frequency random depth	0	☆
318	Fb.09	Deadband time adjustment	100% ~200%	150%	☆

5-1-14.FC group - extended parameter group

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
319	FC.00	Undefined			
320	FC.01	Proportional linkage coefficient	0.00 ~10.00	0	☆
321	FC.02	PID start deviation	0.0 ~100.0	0	☆

5-1-15.E0 group - wobbulate, fixed-length and counting

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
322	E0.00	Swing setting manner	0: Relative to center frequency 1: Relative to maximum frequency	0	☆
323	E0.01	Wobbulate range	0.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆
324	E0.02	Sudden jump frequency range	0.0% ~50.0%	0.0%	☆
325	E0.03	Wobbulate cycle	0.1s ~3000.0s	10.0s	☆
326	E0.04	Triangle wave rise time coefficient	0.1% ~100.0%	50.0%	☆
327	E0.05	Set length	0m ~65535m	1000m	☆
328	E0.06	Actual length	0m ~65535m	0m	☆
329	E0.07	Pulse per meter	0.1 ~6553.5	100.0	☆
330	E0.08	Set count value	1 ~65535	1000	☆
331	E0.09	Specified count value	1 ~65535	1000	☆
332	E0.10	Reduction frequency pulse number	0: Invalid;1~65535	0	☆
333	E0.11	Reduction frequency	0.00Hz～F0.19(max frequency)	5.00Hz	☆

5-1-16.E1 group - Multi-stage command, simple PLC

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
334	E1.00	0-stage speed setting 0X	-100.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆
335	E1.01	1-stage speed setting 1X	-100.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆
336	E1.02	2-stage speed setting 2X	-100.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆
337	E1.03	3-stage speed setting 3X	-100.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆
338	E1.04	4-stage speed setting 4X	-100.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆
339	E1.05	5-stage speed setting 5X	-100.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆
340	E1.06	6-stage speed setting 6X	-100.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆
341	E1.07	7-stage speed setting 7X	-100.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆
342	E1.08	8-stage speed setting 8X	-100.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆
343	E1.09	9-stage speed setting 9X	-100.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆
344	E1.10	10-stage speed setting 10X	-100.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆
345	E1.11	11-stage speed setting 11X	-100.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆

346	E1.12	12-stage speed setting 12X	-100.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆
347	E1.13	13-stage speed setting 13X	-100.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆
348	E1.14	14-stage speed setting 14X	-100.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆
349	E1.15	15-stage speed setting 15X	-100.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆
350	E1.16	Simple PLC running mode	0: Stop after single running 1: Hold final value after single running 2: circulating	0	☆
351	E1.17	Simple PLC power-down memory selection	Units digit: power-down memory selection 0: Power-down without memory 1: Power-down with memory Tens digit: Stop memory selection 0: Stop without memory 1: Stop with memory	11	☆
352	E1.18	0 stage running time T0	0.0s(h) ~6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
353	E1.19	0 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 ~3	0	☆
354	E1.20	1 stage running time T1	0.0s(h) ~6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
355	E1.21	1 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 ~3	0	☆
356	E1.22	2 stage running time T2	0.0s(h) ~6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
357	E1.23	2 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 ~3	0	☆
358	E1.24	3 stage running time T3	0.0s(h) ~6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
359	E1.25	3 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 ~3	0	☆
360	E1.26	4 stage running time T4	0.0s(h) ~6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
361	E1.27	4 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 ~3	0	☆
362	E1.28	5 stage running time T5	0.0s(h) ~6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
363	E1.29	5 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 ~3	0	☆
364	E1.30	6 stage running time T6	0.0s(h) ~6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
365	E1.31	6 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 ~3	0	☆
366	E1.32	7 stage running time T7	0.0s(h) ~6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
367	E1.33	7 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 ~3	0	☆

368	E1.34	8 stage running time T8	0.0s(h) ~6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
369	E1.35	8 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 ~3	0	☆
370	E1.36	9 stage running time T9	0.0s(h) ~6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
371	E1.37	9 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 ~3	0	☆
372	E1.38	10 stage running time T10	0.0s(h) ~6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
373	E1.39	10 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 ~3	0	☆
374	E1.40	11 stage running time T11	0.0s(h) ~6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
375	E1.41	11 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 ~3	0	☆
376	E1.42	12 stage running time T12	0.0s(h) ~6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
377	E1.43	12 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 ~3	0	☆
378	E1.44	13 stage running time T13	0.0s(h) ~6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
379	E1.45	13 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 ~3	0	☆
380	E1.46	14 stage running time T14	0.0s(h) ~6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
381	E1.47	14 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 ~3	0	☆
382	E1.48	15 stage running time T15	0.0s(h) ~6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
383	E1.49	15 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 ~3	0	☆
384	E1.50	Simple PLC run-time unit	0: S (seconds);1: H (hours)	0	☆
385	E1.51	Multi-stage command 0 setting mode	0: Function code E1.00 reference 1: Analog AI1 reference 2: Analog AI2 reference 3: Panel potentiometer setting 4: High-speed pulse setting 5: PID control setting 6: Keyboard set frequency (F0.01) setting, UP/DOWN can be modified 7: Analog AI3 reference	0	☆

5-1-17.E2 group - PID function

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
386	E2.00	PID setting source	0: E2.01 setting 1: Analog AI1 reference 2: Analog AI2 reference 3: Panel potentiometer setting 4: High-speed pulse setting 5: Communications reference 6: Multi-stage command reference 7: Analog AI3 reference	0	☆
387	E2.01	PID keyboard setting	0.0% ~100.0%	50.0%	☆
388	E2.02	PID feedback source	0 ~9	0	☆
389	E2.03	PID action direction	0: Positive; 1: Negative	0	☆
390	E2.04	PID setting feedback range	0 ~65535	1000	☆
391	E2.05	PID inversion cutoff frequency	0．00 ~F0.19(maximum frequency)	0.00Hz	☆
392	E2.06	PID deviation limit	0.0% ~100.0%	0%	☆
393	E2.07	PID differential limiting	0.00% ~100.00%	0.10%	☆
394	E2.08	PID reference change time	0.00s ~650.00s	0.00s	☆
395	E2.09	PID feedback filter time	0.00s ~60.00s	0.00s	☆
396	E2.10	PID output filter time	0.00s ~60.00s	0.00s	☆
397	E2.11	PID feedback loss detection value	0.0%: Not judged feedback loss 0.1% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆
398	E2.12	PID feedback loss detection time	0.0s ~20.0s	0.0s	☆
399	E2.13	Proportional gain KP1	0.0 ~200.0	80.0	☆
400	E2.14	Integration time Ti1	0.01s ~10.00s	0.50s	☆
401	E2.15	Differential time Td1	0.00s ~10.000s	0.000s	☆
402	E2.16	Proportional gain KP2	0.0 ~200.0	20.0	☆
403	E2.17	Integration time Ti2	0.01s ~10.00s	2.00s	☆
404	E2.18	Differential time Td2	0.00 ~10.000	0.000s	☆
405	E2.19	PID parameter switching conditions	0: No switching 1: Switching via terminals 2: Automatically switching according to deviation.	0	☆

406	E2.20	PID parameter switching deviation 1	0.0% ~E2.21	20.0%	☆
407	E2.21	PID parameter switching deviation 2	E2.20 ~100.0%	80.0%	☆
408	E2.22	PID integral properties	Units digit: Integral separation 0: Invalid 1: Valid Tens digit: whether stop integration when output reaches limit 0: continue 1: Stop	00	☆
409	E2.23	PID initial value	0.0% ~100.0%	0.0%	☆
410	E2.24	PID initial value hold time	0.00s ~360.00s	0.00s	☆
411	E2.25	Maximum deviation of twice outputs(forward)	0.00% ~100.00%	1.00%	☆
412	E2.26	Maximum deviation of twice outputs(backward)	0.00% ~100.00%	1.00%	☆
413	E2.27	Computing status after PID stop	0: Stop without computing 1: Stop with computing	1	☆
414	E2.28	Reserve			
415	E2.29	PID reduce frequency automatically choice	0: Valiad; 1: Invalid	1	☆
416	E2.30	PID stop frequency	0.00hz~maximum frequency	25	☆
417	E2.31	PID monitor time	0s～3600s	10	☆
418	E2.32	PID monitor times	10～500	20	☆

5-1-18.E3 group – virtual DI,Virtual DO

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
419	E3.00	Virtual VDI1 terminal function selection	0 ~50	0	★
420	E3.01	Virtual VDI2 terminal function selection	0 ~50	0	★
421	E3.02	Virtual VDI3 terminal function selection	0 ~50	0	★
422	E3.03	Virtual VDI4 terminal function selection	0 ~50	0	★
423	E3.04	Virtual VDI5 terminal function selection	0 ~50	0	★
424	E3.05	Virtual VDI terminal status	Units digit: Virtual VDI1	00000	★

		set	Tens digit: Virtual VDI2 Hundreds digit: Virtual VDI3 Thousands digit: Virtual VDI4 Tens of thousands: Virtual VDI5		
425	E3.06	Virtual VDI terminal effective status set mode	Units digit: Virtual VDI1 Tens digit: Virtual VDI2 Hundreds digit: Virtual VDI3 Thousands digit: Virtual VDI4 Tens of thousands: Virtual VDI5	11111	★
426	E3.07	AI1 terminal as a function selection of DI	0 ~50	0	★
427	E3.08	AI2 terminal as a function selection of DI	0 ~50	0	★
428	E3.09	Panel potentiometer as a function selection of DI	0 ~50	0	★
429	E3.10	AI as DI effective mode selection	Units digit:AI1 0:High level effectively 1:Low level effectively Tens digit:AI2(0 to 1,same as units digit) Hundreds digit: AI3(0 ~1,same as units digit)	000	★
430	E3.11	Virtual VDO1 output function selection	0 ~40	0	☆
431	E3.12	Virtual VDO2 output function selection	0 ~40	0	☆
432	E3.13	Virtual VDO3 output function selection	0 ~40	0	☆
433	E3.14	Virtual VDO4 output function selection	0 ~40	0	☆
434	E3.15	Virtual VDO5 output function selection	0 ~40	0	☆
435	E3.16	VDO output terminal effective status selection	Units digit: VDO1 0:Positive logic 1:Negative logic Tens digit: VDO2(0 ~1,same as above) Hundreds digit: VDO3(0 ~1,same as above) Thousands digit: VDO4(0 ~1,same as above) Tens of thousands digit: VDO5(0 ~1,same as above)	00000	☆
436	E3.17	VDO1 output delay time	0.0s ~3600.0s	0.0s	☆
437	E3.18	VDO2 output delay time	0.0s ~3600.0s	0.0s	☆

438	E3.19	VDO3 output delay time	0.0s ~3600.0s	0.0s	☆
439	E3.20	VDO4 output delay time	0.0s ~3600.0s	0.0s	☆
440	E3.21	VDO5 output delay time	0.0s ~3600.0s	0.0s	☆

5-1-19.b0 Group - Motor parameters

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
441	b0.00	Motor type selection	0: general asynchronous motor 1: Asynchronous inverter motor 2: Permanent magnet synchronous motor	0	★
442	b0.01	Rated power	0.1kW ~1000.0kW	Depends on models	★
443	b0.02	Rated voltage	1V ~2000V	Depends on models	★
444	b0.03	Rated current	0.01A ~655.35A (inverter power ≦ 55kW) 0.1A ~6553.5A (inverter rate> 55kW)	Depends on models	★
445	b0.04	Rated frequency	0.01Hz ~F0.19 (maximum frequency)	Depends on models	★
446	b0.05	Rated speed	1rpm ~36000rpm	Depends on models	★
447	b0.06	Asynchronous motor stator resistance	0.001Ω ~65.535Ω (inverter power <= 55kW) 0.0001Ω ~6.5535Ω (inverter power> 55kW)	Motor parameters	★
448	b0.07	Asynchronous motor rotor resistance	0.001Ω ~65.535Ω (inverter power <= 55kW) 0.0001Ω ~6.5535Ω (inverter power> 55kW)	Motor parameters	★
449	b0.08	Asynchronous motor leakage inductance	0.01mH ~655.35mH (inverter power <= 55kW) 0.001mH ~65.535mH (inverter power> 55kW)	Motor parameters	★
450	b0.09	Asynchronous motor mutUal inductance	0.1mH ~6553.5mH (inverter power <=55kW) 0.01mH ~655.35mH (inverter power> 55kW)	Motor parameters	★
451	b0.10	Asynchronous motor no-load current	0.01A ~b0.03 (inverter power <= 55kW) 0.1A ~b0.03 (inverter power> 55kW)	Motor parameters	★
452	b0.11	Synchronous motor stator resistance	0.001Ω ~65.535Ω (inverter power <= 55kW) 0.0001Ω ~6.5535Ω (inverter power> 55kW)	-	★

453	b0.12	Synchronous D-axis inductance	0.01mH ~655.35mH (inverter power <= 55kW) 0.001mH ~65.535mH (inverter power> 55kW)	-	★
454	b0.13	Synchronous Q-axis inductance	0.01mH ~655.35mH (inverter power <= 55kW) 0.001mH ~65.535mH (inverter power> 55kW)	-	★
455	b0.14	Synchronous motor back-EMF	0.1V ~6553.5V	-	★
456	b0.15 ~b0.26	Reserved			
457	b0.27	Motor parameter auto tunning	0: No operation 1: Asynchronous motor parameters still auto tunning 2: Asynchronous motor parameters comprehensive auto tunning 11: Synchronous motor parameters self-learning with load 12:Synchronous motor parameters self-learning without load	0	★
458	b0.28	Encoder type	0: ABZ incremental encoder 1: UVW incremental encoder 2: Rotational transformer 3: Sine and cosine encoder 4: Wire-saving UVW encoder	0	★
459	b0.29	Encoder every turn pulse number	1 to 65535	2500	★
460	b0.30	Encoder installation angle	0.00 to 359.90	0.00	★
461	b0.31	ABZ incremental encoder AB phase sequence	0: Forward 1: Reverse	0	★
462	b0.32	UVW encoder offset angle	0.00 to 359.90	0.0	★
463	b0.33	UVW encoder UVW phase sequence	0: Forward 1: Reverse	0	★
464	b0.34	Speed feedback PG disconnection detection time	0.0s: OFF 0.1s to 10.0s	0.0s	★
465	b0.35	Pole-pairs of rotary transformer	1 to 65535	1	★

5-1-20.y0 Group - function code management

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
466	y0.00	Parameter initialization	0: No operation 1: Restore default parameter values, not including motor parameters 2: clear history 3: Restore default parameter values, including motor parameters 4: backup current user parameters 501: Restore from backup user parameters 10: Clear keyboard storage area3 11: upload parameter to keyboard storage area 13 12: upload parameter to keyboard storage area 23 21: download the parameters from keyboard storage 1 area to the storage system 3 22: download the parameters from keyboard storage 2 area to the storage system 3	0	★
467	y0.01	User password	0 to 65535	0	☆
468	y0.02	Function parameter group display selection	Units digit: d group display selection 0: Not displays 1: displays Tens digit: E group display selection(the same above) Hundreds digit: b group display selection(the same above) Thousands digit: y group display selection(the same above) Tens thousands digit: L group display selection(the same above)	11111	★
469	y0.03	Personality parameter group display selection	Units digit: User's customization parameter display selection 0:not display 1:display Tens digit : User's change parameter display selection 0:not display 1:display	00	☆
470	y0.04	Function code modification properties	0: modifiable 1: Not modifiable	0	☆

5-1-21.y1 Group - Fault query

No.	Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
471	y1.00	Type of the first fault	0: No fault 1: Inverter unit protection	-	●

			2: Acceleration overcurrent 3: Deceleration overcurrent 4: Constant speed overcurrent 5: Acceleration overvoltage 6: Deceleration overvoltage 7: Constant speed overvoltage 8: Control power failure 9: Undervoltage 10: Inverter overload 11: Motor Overload 12: Input phase loss 13: Output phase loss 14: Module overheating 15: External fault 16: Communication abnormal 17: Contactor abnormal 18: Current detection abnormal 19: Motor self-learning abnormal 20: Encoder/PG card abnormal 21: Parameter read and write abnormal 22: Inverter hardware abnormal 23: Motor short to ground 24: Reserved 25: Reserved 26: Running time arrival 27: Custom fault 1 28: Custom fault 2 29; Power-on time arrival 30: Load drop 31: PID feedback loss when running 40: Fast current limiting timeout 41: Switch motor when running 42: Too large speed deviation 43: Motor overspeed 45:Motor over-temperature 51: Initial position error COF: communication failure		
472	y1.01	Type of the second fault	-	-	●
473	y1.02	Type of the third(at last) fault	-	-	●
474	y1.03	Frequency of the third(at last) fault	-	-	●
475	y1.04	Current of the third(at last) fault	-	-	●
476	y1.05	Bus voltage of the third(at last) fault	-	-	●
477	y1.06	Input terminal status of the third(at last) fault	-	-	●
478	y1.07	Output terminal status of	-	-	●

		the third(at last) fault			
479	y1.08	Reserved			
480	y1.09	Power-on time of the third(at last) fault	-	-	●
481	y1.10	Running time of the third(at last) fault	-	-	●
482	y1.11	Reserved			
483	y1.12	Reserved			
484	y1.13	Frequency of the second fault	-	-	●
485	y1.14	Current of the second fault	-	-	●
486	y1.15	Bus voltage of the second fault	-	-	●
487	y1.16	Input terminal status of the second fault	-	-	●
488	y1.17	Output terminal status of the second fault	-	-	●
489	y1.18	Reserved			
490	y1.19	Power-on time of the second fault	-	-	●
491	y1.20	Running time of the second fault	-	-	●
492	y1.21	Reserved			
493	y1.22	Reserved			
494	y1.23	Frequency of the first fault	-	-	●
495	y1.24	Current of the first fault	-	-	●
496	y1.25	Bus voltage of the first fault	-	-	●
497	y1.26	Input terminal status of the first fault	-	-	●
498	y1.27	Output terminal status of the first fault	-	-	●
499	y1.28	Reserved			
500	y1.29	Power-on time of the first fault	-	-	●
501	y1.30	Running time of the first fault	-	-	●

5-2.Function parameter description

5-2-1.Basic monitoring parameters: d0.00-d0.41

d0 parameters group is used to monitor the inverter running status information, user can view those information through the panel to facilitate on-site commissioning, also read parameters group value via communication for host computer monitoring.

For the specific parameters function code, name and the smallest unit , see Table 5-2.

Function code	Name	Unit
d0.00	Running frequency (Hz)	0.01Hz
Frequency converter theory		
d0.01	Set frequency (Hz)	0.01Hz
Actual set frequency		
d0.02	Bus voltage (V)	0.1V
Detected value for DC bus voltage		
d0.03	Output voltage (V)	1V
Actual output voltage		
d0.04	Output current (A)	0.01A
Effective value for Actual motor current		
d0.05	Output power (kW)	0.1kW
Calculated value for motor output power		
d0.06	Output torque (%)	0.1%
Motor output torque percentage		
d0.07	DI input status	-

DI input status, this value is a hexadecimal digits. The table listed each input terminal status sequence for each bit:

0 to 10 bits	Input terminal status
0	Invalid
1	Valid

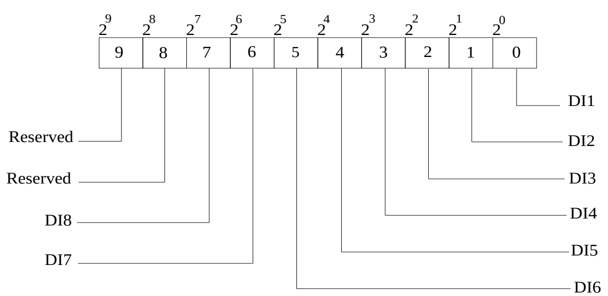


Figure 5-1 DI Input status terminal sequence

Function code	Name	Unit
d0.08	DO output status	-

DO output status, this value is a hexadecimal digits. The table listed each output terminal status sequence for each bit:

0 to 10 bits	Output terminal status
0	Invalid
1	Valid

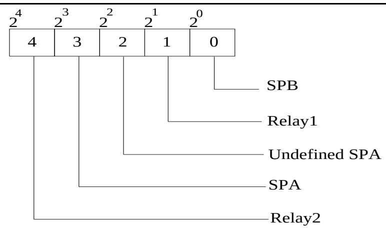


Figure 5-2 Output status terminal sequence

d0.09	AI1 voltage (V)	0.01V
AI1 input voltage value		
d0.10	AI2 voltage (V)	0.01V
AI2 input voltage value		
d0.11	Panel potentiometer/AI3 voltage (V)	0.01V
Panel potentiometer input voltage value		
d0.12	Count value	-
Actual pulse count value in counting function		
d0.13	Length value	-
Actual length in fixed length function		
d0.14	Actual speed	-
Motor Actual running speed display		
d0.15	PID setting	%
Reference value percentage under PID adjustment mode		
d0.16	PID feedback	%
Feedback value percentage under PID adjustment mode		
d0.17	PLC stage	-
Stage display when PID program is running		
d0.18	High-speed pulse input pulse frequency (Hz)	0.01kHz
High-speed pulse input frequency display, unit: 0.01Khz		
d0.19	Feedback speed(unit:0.1Hz)	0.01Hz
Actual output frequency of converter.		
d0.20	Remaining run time	0.1Min
Remaining run time display, it is for timing run control		
d0.21	Linear speed	1m/Min
Linear speed calculated from angular speed and diameter is used for controlling constant tension and constant linear speed.		
d0.22	Current power-on time	1Min
Total time of current inverter power-on		
d0.23	Current run time	0.1Min
Total time of current inverter run		
d0.24	High-speed pulse input pulse frequency	1Hz
High-speed pulse input frequency display, unit: 1hz		
d0.25	Communication set value	0.01%
Frequency, torque or other command values set by communication port		
d0.26	Encoder feedback speed	0.01Hz
PG feedback speed, to an accuracy of 0.01hz		
d0.27	Master frequency setting display	0.01Hz
Frequency set by F0.03 master frequency setting source		
d0.28	Auxiliary frequency setting display	0.01Hz
Frequency set by F0.04 auxiliary frequency setting source		
d0.31	Synchro rotor position	0.0 °

Current position angle of synchronous motor rotor		
d0.29	Command torque (%)	0.1%
Display the set target torque under torque control mode		
d0.32	Resolver position	-
Rotor position when rotary transformer is used as a speed feedback		
d0.33	ABZ position	0
Displays AB phase pulse count of the current ABZ or UVW encoder		
d0.34	Z signal counter	
Displays Z phase pulse count of the current ABZ or UVW encoder		
d0.35	Inverter status	
Displays inverter running status information Data definition format is as follows:		

d0.35	Bit0	0: Stop; 1: Forward; 2: Reverse
	Bit1	
	Bit2	0: constant; 1: Acceleration; 2: deceleration
	Bit3	
	Bit4	0: bus voltage normal; 1: undervoltage

d0.36	Inverter type	-
1:G type: Suitable for constant torque load. 2:F type: Suitable for variable torque load (fans, pumps load)		
d0.37	AI1 voltage before correction	0.01V
d0.38	AI2 voltage before correction	0.01V
d0.39	Panel potentiometer /AI3 voltage before correction	0.01V
d0.40	Reserved	
d0.41	motor temperature inspection function[3]	0℃
Motor temperature sensor signal,need connect to control board J16 terminal,connect J15 to PT100. (9KRSCB.V5 and above needs to connect with CON60) Note: “Superscript3 ”means software version of C3.00 and above with MCU keyboard have such function.		

5-2-2.Basic function group: F0.00-F0.27

Code	Parameter name	Setting range		Factory setting	Change Limit
F0.00	Motor control mode	Vector control without PG	0	2	★
		Vector control with PG	1		
		V/F control	2		
0: Vector control without PG Refers to the open-loop vector control for high-performance control applications typically , only one inverter to drive a motor. 1: Vector control with PG Refers to the closed-loop vector control, motor encoder client must be installed , the drive must be matching with the same type of PG encoder card . Suitable for high-precision speed control or torque control . An inverter can drive only one motor. 2: V/F control Suitable for less precision control applications, such as fan and pump loads . Can be used for an inverter drives several motors occasions. Note: Vector control mode , the drive capacity and the level of non- motor capacity difference is too large , the drive motor can power level than the big two or a small one , or it may result in performance degradation control , or the drive system does not work properly .					
F0.01	Keyboard set frequency	0.00Hz to F0.19(maximum frequency)		50.00Hz	★
When "Digital Setting" or "Terminal UP/DOWN " is selected as frequency source, the parameter value is the initial value of the inverter frequency digital setting.					
F0.02	Frequency command resolution	0.1Hz	1	2	★

		0.01Hz	2		

This parameter is used to determine the resolution of all related frequency parameters.

When the frequency resolution is 0.1Hz, PI9000 maximum output frequency can reach 3200Hz, when the frequency resolution is 0.01Hz , PI9000 maximum output frequency is 300.00Hz.

Note: when modifying the function parameters, the number of decimal places of all related frequency parameters will change displayed, the frequency value will change accordingly.

F0.03	Frequency source master setting	Keyboard set frequency (F0.01, UP/DOWN can be modified, power-down without memory)	0	1	★
		Keyboard set frequency (F0.01, UP/DOWN can be modified, power-down with memory)	1		
		Analog AI1 setting	2		
		Analog AI2 setting	3		
		Panel potentiometer setting	4		
		High-speed pulse setting	5		
		Multi-speed operation setting	6		
		Simple PLC program setting	7		
		PID control setting	8		
		Remote communications setting	9		
		Analog AI3 setting	10		

Select inverter master reference frequency input channels. There are 10 master reference frequency channels in all:

0: Keyboard set frequency (F0.01, UP/DOWN can be modified, power-down without memory)

Initial value for the set frequency is F0.01"preset frequency" value. The set frequency value of the inverter can be changed by using the ▲ key and ▼ key on the keyboard (or multi-function input terminals UP, DOWN).

The Inverter powers down and then powers on again, the set frequency value will be recovered as F0.01 "digital preset frequency value".

1: Keyboard set frequency (F0.01, UP/DOWN can be modified, power-down with memory)

Initial value for the set frequency is F0.01"preset frequency" value. The set frequency value of the inverter can be changed by using the ▲ key and ▼ key on the keyboard (or multi-function input terminals UP, DOWN).

The Inverter powers down and then powers on again, the set frequency value is same as the frequency of the last power-down

Please note that F0.09 is for "digital set frequency stop memory selection ”, F0.09 is used to selectSAVE or CLEAR frequency correction when the inverter stops Besides, F0.09 is not related to the power-down memory but shutdown.

2: Analog AI1 setting

3: Analog AI2 setting

4: Panel potentiometer setting

Refers to that the frequency is determined by the analog input terminal, PI9000 control panel provides two analog input terminals (AI1, AI2).

Either 0V to 10V voltage input or 0mA to 20mA current input, it is selected by the jumper on the control board.

The corresponding relationship between AI1, AI2 input voltage value and the target frequency can be set through F1 function code by user.

Panel potentiometer analog input voltage of 0V to 5V.

5: High-speed pulse setting

Frequency reference is achieved via terminal pulse reference. Pulse reference signal specifications: Voltage range of 9V to 30V, frequency range of 0 kHz to 100kHz. Pulse reference only can be inputted from the multi-function input terminal DI5. The relationship between DI5 terminal input pulse frequency and its corresponding setting can be set by F1.26 to F1.29, the correspondence is based on a straight line between 2 points, the pulse input corresponds to the set 100.0%, , it refers to the percent of F0.19 relative to maximum frequency

6: Multi-speed operation setting

When multi-stage command operation mode is selected, the different input state combination of DI terminal correspond to the different set frequency value. PI9000 can set up more than 4 multi-stage command terminals and 16 statuses, and any 16 "multi-stage commands "can be achieved correspondence through E1 group function code, the "multi-stage command" refers to the percent of F0.19 relative to maximum frequency.

Under the mode, DI terminal function in F1 group parameters will be required to set as the multi-stage command.

7: Simple PLC program setting

Under the mode, the inverter operating frequency source can be switched between 1 to 16 any frequency commands, the user can set hold time and ac/deceleration time for 1to16 frequency command , the specific content refers to the related E1 group instructions.

8: PID control setting

Select process PID control output as the operating frequency. Generally it is used for closed-loop control, such as constant pressure closed-loop control, constant tension closed-loop control and other occasions.

Select PID as the frequency source, you need to set E2 group "PID function" parameters.

9: Remote communications setting

PI9000 supports Modbus communication.

Communication card must be installed when using the function.

10:9KRSCB.V5/9KRLCB.V5 and above provide analog AI3 input,voltage input range-10V to +10V.

F0.04	Frequency source auxiliary setting	Keyboard set frequency (F0.01, UP/DOWN can be modified, power-down without memory)	0	0	★
		Keyboard set frequency (F0.01, UP/DOWN can be modified, power-down with memory)	1		
		Analog AI1 setting	2		
		Analog AI2 setting	3		
		Panel potentiometer setting	4		
		High-speed pulse setting	5		
		Multi-speed operation setting	6		
		Simple PLC program setting	7		
		PID control setting	8		
		Remote communications setting	9		
		Analog AI3 setting	10		

The instructions for use refers to F0.03.

When the frequency source auxiliary setting is used as overlays reference (select frequency source as master+auxiliary , master to master+auxiliary or auxiliary to master+auxiliary), you need to pay attention to:

1) When the frequency source auxiliary setting is set to digital reference, the preset frequency (F0.01) does not work, user can adjust frequency by using ▲, ▼ keys (or multi-function input terminals UP, DOWN) on the keyboard, adjust directly on the basis of master frequency source.

2) When the frequency source auxiliary setting is set to analog input reference (AI1, AI2, panel potentiometer/AI3) or pulse input reference, the frequency source auxiliary setting range for the set 100% can be set by F0.05 and F0.06.

3) When the frequency source is set to pulse input reference, it is similar to analog reference . Tip: Both master and auxiliary setting of frequency source can not be set in the same

<table>
<tr><td colspan="6">channel, ie F0.03 and F0.04 can not be set as the same value, otherwise easily lead to confusion.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">F0.05</td><td rowspan="3">Reference object selection for frequency source auxiliary setting</td><td>Relative to maximum frequency</td><td>0</td><td rowspan="3">0</td><td rowspan="3">☆</td></tr>
<tr><td>Relative to master frequency source A</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Relative to master frequency source 2</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td>F0.06</td><td>Frequency source auxiliary setting range</td><td colspan="2">0% to 150%</td><td>100%</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">When the frequency source is set to "frequency overlay"(i.e. F0.07 is set to 1, 3 or 4), these two parameters are used to determine the range of adjustment of frequency source auxiliary setting.
F0.05 is used to determine the object corresponding to frequency source auxiliary setting range, either the maximum frequency or the frequency source master setting,If the frequency source master setting 1 is selected, so the frequency source auxiliary setting range will be subject to the change of the frequency source master setting, it applies for when auxiliary setting range is less than master setting range; If the frequency source master setting 2 is selected, so the frequency source auxiliary setting range will be subject to the change of the frequency source master setting, it applies for when auxiliary setting range is more than master setting range;
Recommendation: Frequency source master setting (F0.03) shall adopt analog setting, frequency source auxiliary setting (F0.04) shall adopt digital setting.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="13">F0.07</td><td rowspan="13">Frequency source superimposed selection</td><td colspan="2">Units digit: Frequency source selection</td><td rowspan="13">00</td><td rowspan="13">☆</td></tr>
<tr><td>Frequency source master setting</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Arithmetic result of master and auxiliary(arithmetic relationship depends on tens digit)</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>switch between frequency source master setting and auxiliary setting</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Switch between frequency source master setting and arithmetic result of master and auxiliary</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Switch between frequency source auxiliary setting and arithmetic result of master and auxiliary</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Tens digit: Arithmetic relationship of master and auxiliary for frequency source</td></tr>
<tr><td>Master+auxiliary</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Master-auxiliary</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Max(master, auxiliary)</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Min (master, auxiliary)</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Master*auxiliary/ maximum frequency</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">Frequency source reference is achieved by compounding frequency source master setting and frequency source auxiliary setting
Units digit: Frequency source selection:
0: Frequency source master setting
Frequency source master setting is used as command frequency
1: Arithmetic result of master and auxiliary is used as command frequency, for the arithmetic relationship of master and auxiliary, please see the instructions of function code "tens digit".
2: Switch between frequency source master setting and auxiliary setting, when multi-function input terminal 18 (frequency switching) is invalid, the frequency source master setting is selected as command frequency. when multi-function input terminal 18 (frequency switching) is valid, frequency source auxiliary setting is selected as command frequency.
3: Switch between the frequency source master setting and the arithmetic result of master and auxiliary, when multi-function input terminal 18 (frequency switching) is invalid, the frequency source master setting is selected as command frequency. When multi-function input</td></tr>
</table>

terminal 18 (frequency switching) is valid, the arithmetic result of master and auxiliary is selected as command frequency.

4: Switch between the frequency source auxiliary setting and the arithmetic result of master and auxiliary, when multi-function input terminal 18 (frequency switching) is invalid, the frequency source auxiliary setting is selected as command frequency. When multi-function input terminal 18 (frequency switching) is valid, the arithmetic result of master and auxiliary is selected as command frequency.

Tens digit: Arithmetic relationship of master and auxiliary for frequency source

0: Frequency source master setting + frequency source auxiliary setting

The sum of frequency source master setting plus frequency source auxiliary setting is used as command frequency Achieve frequency overlay reference function.

1: Frequency source master setting - frequency source auxiliary setting

The difference of frequency source master setting minus frequency source auxiliary setting is used as command frequency

2: MAX (master and auxiliary) take the largest absolute value in frequency source master setting and frequency source auxiliary setting as command frequency.

3: MIN (master and auxiliary) take the smallest absolute value in frequency source master setting and frequency source auxiliary setting as command frequency. In addition, when the arithmetic result of master and auxiliary is selected as frequency source, you can set offset frequency by F0.08 and overlay offset frequency to the arithmetic result of master and auxiliary, so as to respond flexibly to various needs.

4: Frequency source master setting X frequency source auxiliary setting and divided by the maximum value of frequency as the frequency command.

F0.08	Frequency source offset frequency when superimposing	0.00Hz to F0.19(maximum frequency)	0.00Hz	☆

The function code is only valid when the arithmetic result of master and auxiliary is selected as frequency source.

When the arithmetic result of master and auxiliary is selected as frequency source, F0.08 is used as offset frequency, and it overlays with the arithmetic result of master and auxiliary as the set value of final frequency so that the frequency setting can be more flexible.

F0.09	Shutdown memory selection for digital set frequency	W/O memory	0	1	☆
		W/ memory	1		

This feature is only frequency source for the digital set.

"W/O memory" refers to that the digital set frequency value will recovered to F0.01 (preset frequency) value when the inverter stops, and the frequency correction by the ▲/▼ key on the keyboard or terminals UP, DOWN is cleared.

"W/ memory" refers to that the digital set frequency is reserved when the inverter stops, and the frequency correction by the ▲/▼ key on the keyboard or terminals UP, DOWN remains valid.

F0.10	Frequency command UP / DOWN reference when running	Running frequency	0	0	★
		Set frequency	1		

This parameter is valid only when the frequency source is the digital set value.

when determining the keyboard ▲ ▼ keys or terminal UP/DOWN action, the method to correct the set frequency that is, the target frequency decreases or increases on the basis of the operating frequency or the set frequency.

The obvious difference between two settings appears when the inverter is in the process of ac/deceleration, that is, if the inverter operating frequency is not same as the set frequency, the different choices of the parameters has very different effect.

F0.11	Command source selection	Keyboard control (LED off)	0	0	☆
		Terminal block control (LED on)	1		
		Communications command control (LED flashes)	2		
		Keyboard control+ Communications command control	3		

		Keyboard control+ Communications command control+ Terminal block control	4		

Select inverter control command input channel. Inverter control commands include: Start, stop, forward, reverse and jog, etc.

0: Keyboard control ("LOCAL / REMOTE" lights out);

Operate command control by using RUN, STOP/RESET Keys on the operation panel.

1: terminal block control ("LOCAL / REMOTE" lights up);

Operate command control by using multi-function input terminals FWD, REV or FJOG.

2: communication command control("LOCAL / REMOTE" flashes)

Gives the run command from the host computer through the means of communication. Select this option, the optional communication card(Modbus card) is required .

3.keyboard+communication command control

Operation panel and communication command control.

4.keyboard+terminal block+communication command control

Operation panel,terminal block and communication command control.

F0.12	Binding frequency source for command source	Units digit	Keyboard command binding frequency source selection	000	☆
		Not binded	0		
		Keyboard set frequency	1		
		AI1	2		
		AI2	3		
		Panel potentiometer	4		
		High-speed pulse setting	5		
		Multi-speed	6		
		Simple PLC	7		
		PID	8		
		Communications reference	9		
		Tens digit	Terminal block command binding frequency source selection (0 to 9, same as units digit)		
		Hundreds digit	Communication command binding frequency source selection (0 to 9, same as units digit)		

Define the combination of 3 operation command channels and 9 frequency reference channels for easily synchronously switching.

The principle for above frequency source reference channel is same as frequency source master setting selection F0.03, please see the description of F0.03 function code. The different running command channel can be bundled with the same frequency reference channel. When command source has the available frequency source for bundling, in the valid period of command source , the set frequency source by F0.03 to F0.07 is no longer valid.

F0.13	Acceleration time 1	0.00s to 6500s	-	☆
F0.14	Deceleration time 1	0.00s to 6500s	-	☆

Acceleration time refers to the required time when the inverter accelerates from zero frequency to F0.16.

Deceleration time refers to the required time when the inverter decelerates from F0.16 to zero frequency.

PI9000 provides four groups of ac/deceleration time, user can select by using the digital input terminal DI, as follows:

The first group: F0.13, F0.14;

The second group: F7.08, F7.09;

The third group: F7.10, F7.11;

The fourth group: F7.12, F7.13.

F0.15	Ac/Deceleration time unit	1 second	0	1	★
		0.1 second	1		
		0.01 second	2		

To meet the demand of the various on-site, PI9000 provides three kinds of time unit: 1 second, 0.1 second and 0.01 second respectively.

Note: when modifying the function parameters, the number of decimal places that the four groups of ac/deceleration time displayed will change displayed, the ac/deceleration time will change accordingly.

F0.16	Ac/deceleration time reference frequency	Maximum frequency(F0.19)	0	0	★
		Set frequency	1		
		100Hz	2		

Ac/deceleration time refers to the required time from zero frequency to F0.16 or from F0.16 to zero frequency.

When F0.16 selects 1, the ac/deceleration time depends on the set frequency, if the set frequency change frequently, and the acceleration of the motor is varied, please use with caution.

F0.17	Carrier frequency adjustment as per temperature	NO	0	0	☆
		YES	1		

The adjustment of carrier frequency refers to that inverter detects a certain extent than the rated load, automatically reduce the carrier frequency in order to reduce the drive temperature. When the load is reduced to a certain extent, the carrier frequency is gradually restored to the set value. This feature can reduce the chance of drive overheating alarm.

F0.18	Carrier Frequency	0.5kHz to 16.0kHz	-	☆

This function adjusts the carrier frequency. By adjusting the carrier frequency can reduce motor noise, avoid thevibration point of the mechanical system, reduce line-to-ground leakage current and the interference to the inverter.

When the carrier frequency is low, the output current higher harmonic component increases, the motor loss increases, the motor temperature increases.

When a higher carrier frequency, motor loss is reduced, the motor temperature decreases, but the inverter loss increases, inverter temperature rise and interference increases.

The adjustment of carrier frequency will have impacts on the following performances:

Carrier Frequency	Low → high
Motor noise	Large → small
Output current waveform	Poor → good
Motor temperature	High → low
Inverter temperature	Low → high
Leakage current	Small → large
External radiation and interference	Small → large

Different power inverter, the carrier frequency of the factory settings are different. Although the user can modify, but note: If the value of the carrier frequency higher than the factory set , it will cause the drive to increase the radiator temperature, then the user needs to drive derating, otherwise there is the danger of overheating alarm.

F0.19	Maximum output frequency	50.00Hz to 320.00Hz	50.00Hz	★

If analog input, pulse input (DI5) or multi-stage command in PI9000 is selected as frequency source, the respective 100.0% is calibrated relative to the parameter.

When PI9000 maximum output frequency reaches up to 3200Hz, in order to take into account the two indexes of frequency command resolution and frequency input range, the number of decimal places for frequency command can be selected by F0.02 .

When F0.02 selects 1, the frequency resolution is 0.1Hz, at this time F0.19 can be set in the range from 50.0Hz to 3200.0Hz; When F0.02 selects 2, the frequency resolution is 0.01Hz, at this time F0.19 can be set in the range from 50.00Hz to 320.00Hz.

F0.20	Upper limit frequency	F0.21 setting	0	0	★

	source	AI1	1		
		AI2	2		
		Panel potentiometer setting	3		
		High-speed pulse setting	4		
		Communications reference	5		
		Analog AI3 setting	6		
Setting upper limit frequency. The upper limit frequency can be set from either digital setting (F0.21) or analog input channels. If the upper limit frequency is set from analog input, the set 100% of analog input is relative to F0.19. To avoid the "Runaway", the setting of upper limit frequency is required, when the inverter reaches up to the set upper limit frequency value, the inverter will remain operation at the upper limit frequency, no further increase.					
F0.21	Upper limit frequency	F0.23 (lower limit frequency) to F0.19 (maximum frequency)		50.00Hz	☆
F0.22	Upper limit frequency offset	0.00Hz to F0.19 (maximum frequency)		0.00Hz	☆
When the upper limit frequency is set from the analog or the high-speed pulse, F0.22 will be used as the offset of set value, the overlay of the offset frequency and F0.20 is used as the set value of the final upper limit frequency.					
F0.23	Lower limit frequency	0.00Hz to F0.21 (lower limit frequency)		0.00Hz	☆
When the frequency command is lower than the lower limit frequency set by F0.23, the inverter can shut down, and then run at the lower limit frequency or the zero speed, the running mode can be set by F7.18.					
F0.24	Running direction	Same direction	0	0	☆
		Opposite direction	1		
By changing the parameters, the motor steering can be achieved without changing the motor wiring, which acts as the adjustment of any two lines(U, V, W) of the motor to achieve the conversion of the motor rotation direction. Tip: After the parameter is initialized, the motor running direction will be restored to its original status. When the system debugging is completed, please use with caution where the change of motor steering is strictly prohibited.					
F0.25	Reserved				
F0.26	Reserved	0.01Hz	0	1	☆
		0.05Hz	1		
		0.1Hz	2		
		0.5Hz	3		
F0.27	Inverter type	G type (constant torque load type)	1	1	●
		F type (fans/pumps load type)	2		
The parameters is only for user to view the factory model and can not be changed. 1: Suitable for constant torque load 2: Suitable for variable torque load (fans, pumps load)					

5-2-3.Input terminals: F1.00-F1.46

PI9000 series inverter of below 11KW is equipped with 6 multi-function digital input terminals, the inverter of above 11KW is equipped with 8 multi-function digital input terminal (of which DI5 can be used as a high-speed pulse input terminal), and 2 analog input terminals.

Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change
F1.00	DI1 terminal function selection	0 to 51	1	★
F1.01	DI2 terminal function selection	0 to 51	2	
F1.02	DI3 terminal function selection	0 to 51	8	
F1.03	DI4 terminal function selection	0 to 51	9	
F1.04	DI5 terminal function selection	0 to 51	12	
F1.05	DI6 terminal function selection	0 to 51	13	
F1.06	DI7 terminal function selection	0 to 51	0	

F1.07	DI8 terminal function selection	0 to 51	0	
F1.08	Undefined			
F1.09	Undefined			

These parameters are used to set the digital multi-function input terminal, the optional functions are shown in the following table:

Set value	Function	Description
0	No function	The terminal for not use can be set to "no function" to prevent accidental operation.
1	Forward run (FWD)	External terminals are used to control the FWD/REV run mode of inverter.
2	Reverse run (REV)	
3	Three-wire operation control	This terminal is used to determine the inverter's three-wire control mode. For details, please refer to the instructions of function code F1.10 ("terminal command mode).
4	Forward JOG(FJOG)	FJOG means Forward JOG running, RJOG means Reverse JOG running. For Jog running frequency and Jog Ac/deceleration time, please refer to the description of the function code F7.00, F7.01, F7.02.
5	Reverse JOG(RJOG)	
6	Terminal UP	Modify frequency increment/decrement command when the frequency is referenced by external terminal. Adjust up/down the set frequency when the digital setting is selected as the frequency source.
7	Terminal DOWN	
8	Free stop	The inverter output is blocked, at the time, the parking process of motor is not controlled by the inverter. This way is same as the principle of free stop described in F3.07.
9	Fault reset (RESET)	The function make use of terminal for fault reset. It has same function with RESET key on the keyboard. This function can be used to realize remote fault reset.
10	Run pausing	The inverter slows down and stops, but all operating parameters are memorized. Such as PLC parameters, wobbulate frequency parameters, and PID parameters. This terminal signal disappears, the inverter reverts to the previous state of running before parking.
11	External fault normally open input	When the signal is sent to the inverter, the inverter reports fault Err.15, and performs troubleshooting according to fault protection action (for details, please refer to the function code F8.17).
12	Multi-speed terminal 1	The setting of 16 stage speed or 16 kinds of other command can be achieved through the 16 states of the four terminals. For details, see Table 1
13	Multi-speed terminal 2	
14	Multi-speed terminal 3	
15	Multi-speed terminal 4	
16	Ac/deceleration time selection terminal 1	The selection of 4 ac/deceleration times can be achieved through the 4 states of the two terminals. For details, see Table 2
17	Ac/deceleration time selection terminal 2	
18	Frequency source switching	Used to switch between different frequency sources. According to frequency source selection function code (F0.07) settings, the terminal is used to switch between two frequency sources.
19	UP/DOWN setting (terminal, keyboard)	When the frequency reference is the digital frequency, this terminal is used to clear the changed frequency value by terminal UP/DOWN or keyboard UP/DOWN, so that the reference frequency can recover to the set value of F0.01.
20	Run command switch	When the command source is set to the terminal control

	terminal	(F0.11 = 1), the terminal can be used to switch between terminal control and keyboard control. When the command source is set to the communication control (F0.11 = 2), the terminal can be used to switch between communication control and keyboard control.
21	Ac/deceleration prohibited	Ensure the inverter is free from external signals affect (except for shutdown command), maintain current output frequency.
22	PID pause	PID is temporarily disabled, the inverter maintains current output frequency, no longer performs PID adjustment of frequency source.
23	PLC status reset	When PLC pauses and runs again, this terminal is used to reset the inverter to the initial state of simple PLC.
24	Wobbulate pause	When the inverter outputs at center frequency. Wobbulate will pause
25	Counter input	Input terminal of the count pulse
26	Counter reset	Clear counter status
27	Length count input	Input terminal of the length count.
28	Length reset	Clear length
29	Torque control prohibited	When the inverter torque control is prohibited, the inverter will enter speed control mode.
30	High-speed pulse input (only valid for DI5)	DI5 is used as pulse input terminal.
31	Reserved	Reserved
32	Immediately DC braking	If the terminal is active, the inverter switches directly to DC braking status
33	External fault normally closed input	When the signal of external fault normally closed input is inputted into the inverter, the inverter will report fault Err.15 and shutdown.
34	Frequency change enable	If the function is set to be valid, when the frequency changes, the inverter does not respond to frequency changes until the terminal state is invalid.
35	PID action direction as reverse	If the terminal is valid, PID action direction opposites to the direction set by E2.03
36	External parking terminal 1	Under keyboard control mode, the terminal can be used to stop the inverter, same as STOP key on the keyboard.
37	Control command switch terminal 2	Used to switch between terminal control and communication control. If the command source is selected as terminal control, the system will be switched to the communication control mode when the terminal is active; vice versa.
38	PID integral pause	When the terminal is active, the PID integral adjustment function is paused, but the proportion and differential adjustments of PID are still valid.
39	Switch between frequency source master setting and preset frequency	When the terminal is active, the frequency source A is replaced by the preset frequency (F0.01)
40	Switch between frequency source auxiliary setting and preset frequency	When the terminal is active, the frequency source B is replaced with the preset frequency (F0.01)
41	Reserved	

42	Reserved	
43	PID parameter switching	When DI terminal (E2.19 = 1) is used to switch PID parameters, if the terminal is invalid, PID parameters use E2.13 to E2.15; if the terminal is valid, PID parameters use E2.16 to E2.18
44	Customized definition fault 1	When fault 1 and fault 2 are active, the inverter respectively alarms fault Err.27 and fault Err.28, and deals with them according to the mode selected by the fault protection action F8.19.
45	Customized definition fault 2	
46	Speed control / torque control switching	Switch between speed control mode and torque control mode under vector control mode. If the terminal is invalid, the inverter will run at the mode defined by E0.00 (speed/torque control mode); if the terminal is valid, the inverter will be switched to another mode.
47	Emergency parking	If the terminal is valid, the inverter will park at the fastest speed, and the current maintains at the set upper limit during the parking process. This function is used to meet the requirements that the inverter needs to stop as soon as possible when the system is in a emergency state.
48	External parking terminal 2	In any control mode (keyboard control, terminal control, communication control), the terminal can be used to decelerate the inverter until stop, at the time the deceleration time is fixed for deceleration time 4.
49	Deceleration DC braking	If the terminal is valid, firstly the inverter decelerates to the initial frequency of stop DC braking, and then switches directly to DC braking status.
50	Clear current running time	If the terminal is valid, the inverter's current running time is cleared, the function needs to work with Timing run (F7.42) and current running time arrival(F7.45).
51	Jog order3(set F7.54)	Jog running order,direction set through F7.54
Note: "Superscript[3] "means software version of C3.00 and above with MCU keyboard have such function.		

Table 1 Function description of multi-stage command

The 4 multi-stage command terminals can be combined as 16 status, these 16 status have 16 command set values. As shown in Table 1:

K4	K3	K2	K1	Command setting	Parameters
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	0-stage speed setting 0X	E1.00
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	1-stage speed setting 1X	E1.01
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	2-stage speed setting 2X	E1.02
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	3-stage speed setting 3X	E1.03
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	4-stage speed setting 4X	E1.04
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	5-stage speed setting 5X	E1.05
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	6-stage speed setting 6X	E1.06
OFF	ON	ON	ON	7-stage speed setting 7X	E1.07
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	8-stage speed setting 8X	E1.08
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	9-stage speed setting 9X	E1.09
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	10-stage speed setting 10X	E1.10

ON	OFF	ON	ON	11-stage speed setting 11X	E1.11
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	12-stage speed setting 12X	E1.12
ON	ON	OFF	ON	13-stage speed setting 13X	E1.13
ON	ON	ON	OFF	14-stage speed setting 14X	E1.14
ON	ON	ON	ON	15-stage speed setting 15X	E1.15

When multi-speed is selected as frequency source, the 100.0% of function code E1.00 to E1.15 corresponds to maximum frequency F0.19. Multi-stage command is used for the function of multi-speed, also for PID reference source to meet the need to switch between different reference values.

Table 2 - function description of ac/deceleration time selection terminal

Terminal 2	Terminal 1	Ac/deceleration time selection	Parameters
OFF	OFF	Acceleration time 1	F0.13, F0.14
OFF	ON	Acceleration time 2	F7.08, F7.09
ON	OFF	Acceleration time 3	F7.10, F7.11
ON	ON	Acceleration time 4	F7.12, F7.13

F1.10	Terminal command mode	Two-wire type 1	0	0	★
		Two-wire type 2	1		
		Three-wire type 1	2		
		Three-wire type 2	3		

This parameter defines four different modes to control inverter operation through external terminals.0: Two-wire type 1

This mode is the most commonly used two-wire mode. The forward/reverse operation of motor is determined by terminal DIx, DIy.

The terminal function is set as follows:

Terminals	Set value	Description
DIx	1	Forward run (FWD)
DIy	2	Reverse run (REV)

Of which, DIx and DIy are the multi-function input terminals of DI1 to DI10, the level is active.

K1	K2	Command
0	0	Stop
0	1	REV
1	0	FWD
1	1	Stop

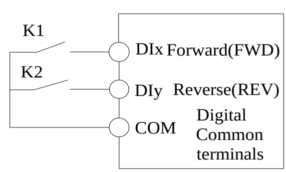


Figure 5-3 Two-wire mode 1

1: Two-wire type 2

In the mode, DIx terminal is used as running enabled, while DIy terminal is used to determine running direction.

The terminal function is set as follows:

Terminals	Set value	Description
DIx	1	Forward run (FWD)
DIy	2	Reverse run (REV)

Of which, DIx and DIy are the multi-function input terminals of DI1 to DI10, the level is active.

K1	K2	Command
0	0	Stop
0	1	Stop
1	0	FWD
1	1	REV

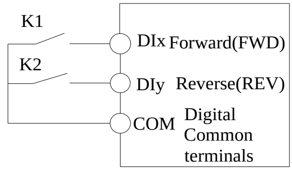


Figure 5-4 Two-wire mode 2

2: Three-wire control mode 1

In the mode, DIn is used as enabled terminal, while DIx, DIy terminal are used to control direction. The terminal function is set as follows:

Terminals	Set value	Description
DIx	1	Forward run (FWD)
DIy	2	Reverse run (REV)
DIn	3	Three-wire operation control

To run, firstly close DIn terminal, the forward or reverse of motor is controlled by the ascendant edge of DIx or DIy pulse

To stop, you must disconnect DIn terminal signals Of which, DIx, DIy and DIn are the multi-function input terminals of DI1 to DI10, DIx and DIy are for active pulse, DIn is for active level.

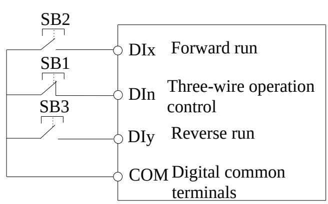


Figure 5-5 Three-wire control mode 1

Of which:

SB1: Stop button SB2: Forward button SB3: Reverse button

3: Three-wire control mode 2

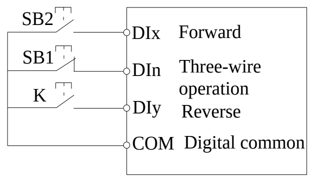
In the mode, DIn is the enabled terminal, the running commands are given by DIx, the direction is determined by the state of DIy.

The terminal function is set as follows:

Terminals	Set value	Description
DIx	1	Forward run (FWD)
DIy	2	Reverse run (REV)
DIn	3	Three-wire operation control

To run, firstly close DIn terminal, the motor run signal is generated by the ascendant edge of DIx, the motor direction signal is generated by DIy status

To stop, you must disconnect DIn terminal signals Of which, DIx, DIy and DIn are the multi-function input terminals of DI1 to DI10, DIx is for active pulse, DIy and DIn are for active level.



K	Command
0	FWD
1	REV

Figure 5-6 Three-wire control mode 2

Of which:SB1: Stop button SB2: Run button

F1.11	Terminal UP / DOWN change rate	0.01Hz/s to 65.535Hz/s	1.000Hz/s	☆

Used to set terminal UP/DOWN adjustment frequency, the rate of frequency change, i.e. frequency change amount per second.

When F0.02 (frequency decimal point) is 2, the value range is 0.001Hz/s to 65.535Hz/s.

When F0.22 (frequency decimal point) is 1, the value range is 0.01Hz/s to 655.35Hz/s.

F1.12	Minimum input value for AI curve 1	0.00V to F1.14	0.30V	☆
F1.13	Minimum input setting for AI curve 1	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
F1.14	Maximum input for AI curve 1	F1.12 to 10.00V	10.00V	☆
F1.15	Maximum input setting for AI curve 1	-100.0% to 100.0%	100.0%	☆

The above function codes are used to set the relationship between analog input voltage and its representatives set value.

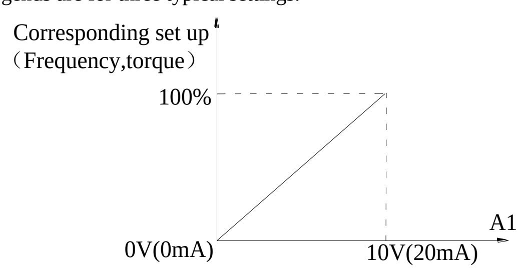
When the analog input voltage is more than the set Maximum Input (F1.14), the analog voltage takes the Maximum Input as the calculated value, Similarly, when the analog input voltage is less than the set Minimum Input (F1.12), according to the Setting Selection For AI Less Than Minimum Input (F1.25), the analog voltage takes Minimal Input or 0.0% as the calculated value.

When the analog input is the current input, 1mA current is equivalent to 0.5V voltage.

AI1 input filter time is used to set AI1 software filter time, When the on-site analog quantity is easily interfered, please increase the filter time to stabilize the detected analog quantity, but the greater filter time, the slower analog detection response, the proper setting method depends on the actual application.

In the different applications, the 100.0% of analog setting vary from the meaning of its corresponding nominal value, please refer to the description of each application for details.

The three legends are for three typical settings.



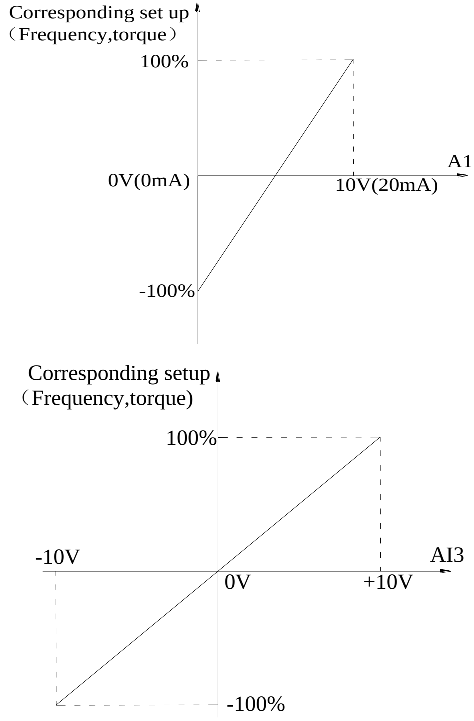


Figure 5-7 Relationship between analog reference and set amount

F1.16	Minimum input value for AI curve 2	0.00V to F1.18	0.00V	☆
F1.17	Minimum input setting for AI curve 2	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
F1.18	Maximum input for AI curve 2	F1.16 to 10.00V	10.00V	☆
F1.19	Maximum input setting for AI curve 2	-100.0% to 100.0%	100.0%	☆
For the function and use of curve 2, please refer to the description of curve 1.				
F1.20	Minimum input value for AI curve 3	0.00V to F1.22	0.00V	☆
F1.21	Minimum input setting for AI curve 3	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
F1.22	Maximum input for AI curve 3	F1.20 to 10.00V	10.00V	☆
F1.23	Maximum input setting for AI curve 3	-100.0% to 100.0%	100.0%	☆
For the function and use of curve 3, please refer to the description of curve 1.				
F1.24	AI curve selection	Units digit: AI1 curve selection Curve 1 (2 points, see F1.12 to F1.15): 1 Curve 2 (2 points, see F1.16 to F1.19): 2 Curve 3 (2 points, see F1.20 to F1.23): 3 Tens digit: AI2 curve selection (1 to 3, as above) Hundreds digit: Panel potentiometer /AI3 curve selection (1 to 3, as above)	0x321	☆

Units digit, tens digit and hundreds digit of the function code are used to respectively select the corresponding set curves of analog input AI1, AI2, Panel potentiometer.

3 analog input can respectively select any one of 3 curves.

Curve 1, curve 2 and curve 3 are 2-point curve, they are set in F1 function code.

F1.25	Setting selection for AI less than minimum input	Units digit: Setting selection for AI1 less than minimum input The corresponding minimum input setting — 0 0.0% — 1 Tens digit: Setting selection for AI2 less than minimum input(0 to 1, ditto) Hundreds digit: Setting selection for panel potentiometer/AI3 less than minimum input(0 to 1, ditto)	0x00	☆

The function code is used to set analog quantity and its corresponding setting when the analog input voltage is less than the set Minimum Input.

Units digit, tens digit and hundreds digit the function code respectively correspond to the analog input AI1, AI2, panel potentiometer. If 0 is selected, when the analog input is less than the Minimum Input, the setting corresponding to the analog amount is the setting of minimum input of the function code curve (F1.13, F1.17, F1.21).

If 1 is selected, when the analog input is less than the minimum input, the setting corresponding to the analog amount is 0.0%.

F1.26	Minimum pulse input frequency	0.00kHz to F1.28	0.00kHz	☆
F1.27	Minimum pulse input frequency setting	-100.0% to +100.0%	0.0%	☆
F1.28	Maximum pulse input frequency	F1.26 to +100.00kHz	50.00kHz	☆
F1.29	Maximum pulse input frequency setting	-100.0% to +100.0%	100.0%	☆

This group function code is used to set the relationship between DI5 pulse frequency and its corresponding setting.

Pulse frequency can be inputted into the inverter only through DI5 channel. The application on this group of functions is similar to curve 1, please refer to the description of curve 1.

F1.30	DI filter time	0.000s to 1.000s	0.010s	☆

Set software filter time for DI terminals status. For the application that input terminals are vulnerable to interference and cause the accidental operation, you can increase this parameter so as to enhance the anti-interference ability. However, the increase of filter time will cause DI terminal slow response.

F1.31	AI1 filter time	0.00s to 10.00s	0.10s	☆
F1.32	AI2 filter time	0.00s to 10.00s	0.10s	☆
F1.33	Filtering time of panel potentiometer/AI3	0.00s to 10.00s	0.10s	☆
F1.34	Filter time of pulse input	0.00s to 10.00s	0.00s	☆
F1.35	DI terminal valid mode selection 1	Units digit: DI1 terminal active status setting High level active — 0 Low level active — 1 Tens digit: DI2 terminal active status setting (0 to 1, as above) Hundreds digit: DI3 terminal active status setting (0 to 1, as above) Thousands digit: DI4 terminal active status setting (0 to 1, as above) Ten thousands digit: DI5 terminal active status setting (0 to 1, as above)	00000	★

F1.36	DI terminal valid mode selection 2	Units digit: DI6 terminal active status setting High level active: 0 Low level active: 1 Tens digit: DI7 terminal active status setting (0 to 1, as above) Hundreds digit: DI8 terminal active status setting (0 to 1, as above) Thousands digit: DI9 terminal active status setting (0 to 1, as above) Ten thousands digit: DI10 terminal active status setting (0 to 1, as above)	0	★
Used to set the digital input terminal active status mode. If high level is selected as active, it is active when the corresponding DI terminal and COM are connected, disconnected for inactive. If low level is selected as active, it is inactive when the corresponding DI terminal and COM are connected, disconnected for active.				
F1.37	DI1 delay time	0.0s to 3600.0s	0.0s	★
F1.38	DI2 delay time	0.0s to 3600.0s	0.0s	★
F1.39	DI3 delay time	0.0s to 3600.0s	0.0s	★
Used to set the inverter's delay time for the change of DI terminal status Currently only DI1, DI2, DI3 terminals can set the delay time function.				
F1.40	Define the input terminal repeat	0: Unrepeatable;1: Repeatable	0	★
0: Unrepeatable Two different multi-function input terminals can not be set to the same function. 1: Repeatable Two different multi-function input terminals can be set to the same function.				
F1.41	Keyboard potentiometer X13	0～100.00%	0.00%	☆
Keyboard potentiometer set value start point				
F1.42	Keyboard potentiometer X23	0～100.00%	100.00%	☆
Keyboard potentiometer set value end point				
F1.43	Keyboard potentiometer set value3	0～100.00%	-	☆
Display keyboard potentiometer value, through the keyboard potentiometer can modify Settings under monitoring menu. Keyboard potentiometer Settings can be used as frequency analogy, setting frequency = maximum frequency x keyboard potentiometer Settings. Eg.:Keyboard potentiometer Settings can be used as a PID given value,PID given value= Keyboard potentiometer Settings.				
F1.44	Keyboard potentiometer X1 corresponding value Y13	-100.00%～+100.00%	0.00%	☆
F1.45	Keyboard potentiometer X2 corresponding value Y23	-100.00%～+100.00%	100.00%	☆

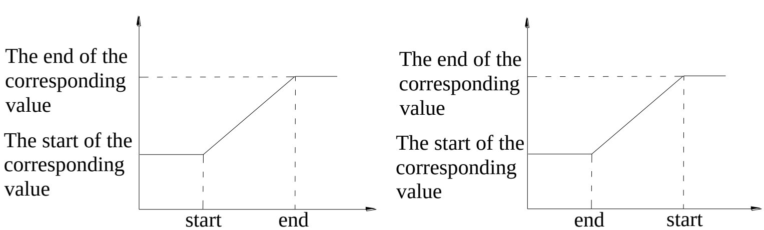


Figure 5-8 Keyboard potentiometer X corresponding value Y

F1.46	Keyboard potentiometer control[3]	Bits	Keyboard potentiometer power down reserve state	00	☆
		Power down protection	0		
		Power down zero clear	1		
		Ten bits	Keyboard potentiometer set stop keep		
		Stop keep	0		
		Stop order zero clear	1		
		Stop over zero clear	2		
		Hundred bits	Reserved		
		Thousand bits	Reserved		

Note: "Superscript3 "means software version of C3.00 and above with MCU keyboard have such function.

5-2-4.Output terminals: F2.00-F2.19

Code	Parameter name	Setting range		Factory setting	Change Limit
F2.00	SPB terminal output mode selection	High-speed pulse output	0	0	☆
		Switching quantity output	1		

SPB terminal is a programmable complex terminals, it can be used as an output terminal of high-speed pulse, also an switching output terminal of collector open circuit.

As a high-speed pulse output, the highest frequency of output pulse is 100kHz, please see the instructions of F2.06 for high-speed pulse output function.

Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change Limit
F2.01	Switching quantity output function selection (collector Open circuit output terminals)	0 to 40	0	☆
F2.02	Relay 1 output function selection (TA1.TB1.TC1)	0 to 40	2	☆
F2.03	Undefined			
F2.04	SPA output function selection (collector Open circuit output terminals)	0 to 40	1	☆
F2.05	Relay 2 output function selection (TA2.TB2.TC2)	0 to 40	1	☆

The above five function codes are used to select five digital output functions.Multifunction output terminal function is described as follows:

Set value	Function	Description
0	No output	No output action
1	Inverter in service	The inverter is in operation with output frequency (zero), and outputs ON signal.
2	Fault output (fault shutdown)	When the inverter occurs failure and stops, and outputs ON signal.
3	Frequency level detection FDT1 output	Please refer to the instructions of function code F7.23, F7.24
4	Frequency arrival	Please refer to the instructions of function code F7.25
5	Zero speed running (shutdown without output)	Outputs ON signal when the inverter is in operation with output frequency (zero) Outputs OFF signal when the inverter is in the sate of stop
6	Motor overload pre-alarm	Before motor overload protection action, it will output ON signal if it exceeds the pre-alarm threshold. Please refer to function code F8.02 to F8.04. for motor overload parameter setting.
7	Inverter overload pre-alarm	Outputs ON signal within 10s before inverter overload protection action

8	Set count value arrival	Outputs ON signal when the count value reaches the value set by E0.08.
9	Specified count value arrival	Outputs ON signal when the count value reaches the value set by E0.09. Please refer to the instructions of E0 group for counting function.
10	Length arrival	Outputs ON signal when the detected Actual length exceeds the set length by E0.05.
11	PLC cycle completed	Outputs a width of 250ms pulse signal when simple PLC completes a cycle
12	Cumulative running time arrival	Outputs ON signal when the inverter's cumulative running time F6.07 exceeds the set time by F7.21.
13	Frequency being limited	Outputs ON signal when the rated frequency exceeds the upper limit frequency or the lower limit frequency, and the output frequency of inverter also reaches the upper limit frequency or the lower limit frequency.
14	Torque being limited	Outputs ON signal when the output torque reaches the torque limit value and the inverter is in the stall protection status under inverter speed control mode
15	Ready for operation	Outputs ON signal when the power supply of the inverter main circuit and control circuit has stabilized, and the inverter has not any fault information and is in the runnable status.
16	AI1> AI2	Outputs ON signal when the value of analog input AI1 is greater than the AI2 input value,
17	Upper limit frequency arrival	Outputs ON signal when the operating frequency reaches the upper limit frequency,
18	Lower limit frequency arrival(shutdown without output)	Outputs ON signal when the operating frequency reaches the lower limit frequency Outputs OFF signal when the inverter is in the state of stop
19	Undervoltage status output	Outputs ON signal when the inverter is in the undervoltage condition
20	Communication setting	Please refer to communication protocol.
21	Reserved	Reserved
22	Reserved	Reserved
23	Zero speed running 2 (shutdown with output)	Outputs ON signal when the inverter output frequency is 0. Outputs ON signal too when the inverter is in the state of stop
24	Accumulated power-on time arrival	Outputs ON signal when the inverter's accumulated power-on time(F6.08) exceeds the set time by F7.20.
25	Frequency level detection FDT2 output	Please refer to the instructions of function code F7.26, F7.27
26	Frequency 1 reaches output value	Please refer to the instructions of function code F7.28, F7.29
27	Frequency 2 reaches output value	Please refer to the instructions of function code F7.30, F7.31
28	Current 1 reaches output value	Please refer to the instructions of function code F7.36., F7.37
29	Current 2 reaches output value	Please refer to the instructions of function code F7.38, F7.39
30	Timer reaches output value	Outputs ON signal when timer(F7.42)is active and after the inverter's current running time reaches the set time.

31	AI1 input exceed limit	Outputs ON signal when the analog input AI1 value is greater than F7.51 (AI1 input protection upper limit) or less than F7.50 (AI1 input protection limit)
32	Load droping	Outputs ON signal when the inverter is in the load drop status.
33	Reverse running	Outputs ON signal when the inverter is in the reverse running status.
34	Zero current status	Please refer to the instructions of function code F7.32, F7.33
35	Module temperature arrival	Outputs ON signal when the inverter module radiator temperature(F6.06)reaches the set temperature(F7.40).
36	Software current overrun	Please refer to the instructions of function code F7.34, F7.35
37	Lower limit frequency arrival(stop with output)	Outputs ON signal when the operating frequency reaches the lower limit frequency Outputs ON signal too when the inverter is in the sate of stop
38	Alarm output	When the inverter occurs failure and continues to run, the inverter alarms output.
39	Motor overtemperature pre-warning 3	When the motor temperature reaches F8.35 (motor overheat pre-alarm threshold), the output ON signal. (Motor temperature by d0.41 view)
40	Current running time arrival	Outputs ON signal when the inverter's current running time exceeds the set time by F7.45.

F2.06	High-speed pulse output function selection	0 to 17	0	☆
F2.07	DA1 output function selection	0 to 17	2	☆
F2.08	DA2 output function selection	0 to 17	13	☆

High-speed pulse output frequency range is 0.01kHz to F2.09 (maximum frequency of high-speed pulse output), F2.09 can be set between 0.01kHz to 100.00kHz.

Analog output DA1 and DA2 output range is 0V to 10V, or 0mA to 20mA. The range of pulse output or analog output and the corresponding calibration relation are shown in the following table:

Set value	Function	Description
0	Running frequency	0 to maximum output frequency
1	Set frequency	0 to maximum output frequency
2	Output current	0 to 2 times rated motor current
3	Output torque	0 to 2 times rated motor torque
4	Output power	0 to 2 times rated power
5	Output voltage	0 to 1.2 times rated inverter voltage
6	High-speed pulse input	0.01kHz to 100.00kHz
7	AI1	0V to 10V
8	AI2	0V to 10V (or 0 to 20mA)
9	Reserved	
10	Length	0 to maximum set length
11	Count value	0 to maximum count value
12	Communication setting	0.0% to 100.0%
13	Motor speed	0 to speed with maximum output frequency
14	Output current	0.0A to 100.0A (inverter power ≦ 55kW); 0.0A to 1000.0A (inverter power> 55kW)
15	DC bus voltage	0.0V to 1000.0V
16	Reserved	
17	Frequency source main set	0～max output frequency

<table>
<tr><td>F2.09</td><td>Maximum output frequency of high-speed pulse</td><td colspan="2">0.01kHz to 100.00kHz</td><td>50.00kHz</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">SPB terminal is selected as pulse output, the function code is used to select the maximum value of output pulse.</td></tr>
<tr><td>F2.10</td><td>SPB switching quantity output delay time</td><td colspan="2">0.0s to 3600.0s</td><td>0.0s</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td>F2.11</td><td>Relay 1 output delay time</td><td colspan="2">0.0s to 3600.0s</td><td>0.0s</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td>F2.12</td><td>Expansion DO output delay time</td><td colspan="2">0.0s to 3600.0s</td><td>0.0s</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td>F2.13</td><td>SPA output delay time</td><td colspan="2">0.0s to 3600.0s</td><td>0.0s</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td>F2.14</td><td>Relay 2 output delay time</td><td colspan="2">0.0s to 3600.0s</td><td>0.0s</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">Set the delay time from occurrence to Actual output for output terminal SPA, SPB, relay 1, relay 2 and expansion DO.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">F2.15</td><td rowspan="8">DO output terminal active status selection</td><td>Units digit</td><td>SPB switching quantity active status selection</td><td rowspan="8">00000</td><td rowspan="8">☆</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Positive logic 0</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Anti-logic 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Tens digit</td><td>Relay 1 terminal active status setting (0 to 1, as above)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Hundreds digit</td><td>Expansion D0 terminal active status setting (0 to 1, as above)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Thousands digit</td><td>SPA terminal active status setting (0 to 1, as above)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ten thousands digit</td><td>Relay 2 terminal active status setting (0 to 1, as above)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">To define the output logic for output terminal SPA, SPB, relay 1, relay 2 and expansion DO .0: Positive logic: It is active status when the digital output terminal is connected with the corresponding common terminal, inactive when disconnected; 1: Anti-logic: It is inactive status when the digital output terminal is connected with the corresponding common terminal, active when disconnected;</td></tr>
<tr><td>F2.16</td><td>DA1 zero bias coefficient</td><td colspan="2">-100.0% to +100.0%</td><td>0.0%</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td>F2.17</td><td>DA1 gain</td><td colspan="2">-10.00 to +10.00</td><td>1.00</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td>F2.18</td><td>DA2 zero bias coefficient</td><td colspan="2">-100.0% to +100.0%</td><td>0.00%</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td>F2.19</td><td>DA2 gain</td><td colspan="2">-10.00 to +10.00</td><td>1.00</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">The above function codes are generally used for correcting the zero drift of analog output and the deviation of output amplitude. It also be used to custom analog output curve.
The calculation formula in the case of DA1:
Y1 said DA1 minimum output voltage or current value; Y2 DA1 maximum output voltage or current value
Y1=10V or 20mA*F2.16*100%;
Y2=10V or 20mA* (F2.16+F2.17);
The default value of F2.16=0.0%, F2.17=1, so the output of 0 ~ 10V (0 ~ 20mA) corresponding to the minimum value of the physical quantity to characterize the maximum amount of physical characterization.
For example, 1:
The output from 0 to 20mA is changed from 4 to 20mA
Minimum input current value: y1=20mA*F2.16*100%,
4=20*F2.16, according to the formula calculation F2.16=20%;
Maximum input current value by the formula: y2=20mA* (F2.16+F2.17);
20=20* (20%+F2.17), according to the formula calculation F2.17=0.8
For example 2:</td></tr>
</table>

The output will be 0 ~ 10V to 0 ~ 5V The formula of the minimum input voltage value: y1=10*F2.16*100%, 0=10*F2.16, F2.16=0.0% was calculated according to the formula; The formula of the maximum input voltage value: y2=10* (F2.16+F2.17); 5=10* (0+F2.17), F2.17=0.5 was calculated according to the formula.

5-2-5.Start and stop control: F3.00-F3.15

Code	Parameter name	Setting range		Factory setting	Change Limit
F3.00	Start-up mode	Direct startup	0	0	☆
		Speed tracking restart	1		
		Pre-excitation start (AC asynchronous motor)	2		
0: Directly startup If the start DC braking time is set to 0, the inverter starts running from the start frequency. If the start DC braking time is not set to 0, the inverter firstly performs DC braking and then starts running from the start frequency. Applicable for the small inertia load and the application that the motor may rotate when starting. 1: Speed tracking restart The inverter firstly judges the speed and direction of motor, and then starts at the tracked motor frequency, smoothly starts the rotating motor without shocks. Applicable for the momentary power cut and restart with high inertia loads. To ensure the performance of Speed Tracking Restart, it is required to accurately set the parameters of motor b0 group. 2: Asynchronous motor pre-excitation start It is valid only for asynchronous motors, used to firstly create magnetic field before the motor running. Please refer to the instructions of function code F3.05, F3.06 for pre-excitation current and pre-excitation time If the pre-excitation time is set to 0, the inverter will cancel the pre-excitation process, and starts from the start frequency. If the pre-excitation time is not set to 0, the inverter will firstly perform pre-excitation process and then starts so as to improve the dynamic response performance of motor.					
F3.01	Speed tracking mode	Start from stop frequency	0	-	★
		Start from zero speed	1		
		Start from maximum frequency	2		
		Rotate speed tracking method3	3		
Software version C3.00 and above the default factory value is 3, the following version of the default value is 0 C3.00 For the shortest time to complete the process of speed tracking, select the speed mode for inverter tracking motor : 0: track downward from the frequency that power outage happens Usually select this mode. 1: track upward from 0 frequency For the case that power outage is for longer time and then restarts. 2: track downward from maximum frequency For the general power generation load. 3: Rotate speed tracking method3 Automatically detect trace the speed of the machine,no impact on the implementation of rotation of motor smooth start. “Superscript3 ”means software version of C3.00 and above with MCU keyboard have such function.					
F3.02	Speed tracking value	1 to 100		20	☆
When performing speed tracking restart, select speed tracking value. Soft track: The larger the parameter value, the faster tracking. But if the value is set to too large,					

which may cause tracking unreliable.

Hard track:

The smaller the parameter value, the faster tracking. But if the value is set to too small, which may cause tracking unreliable.

F3.03	Start frequency	0.00Hz to 10.00Hz	0.00Hz	☆
F3.04	Hold time for start frequency	0.0s to 100.0s	0.0s	★

When the inverter starts, firstly run at the start frequency, the running time is the hold time for start frequency, afterwards run at the frequency reference.

The start frequency F3.03 is not limited by the lower limit frequency. But if the set target frequency is less than the start frequency, the inverter does not start and keeps in the standby state.

The hold time for start frequency is inactive when switching between forward rotation and reverse rotation The hold time for start frequency is not included in the acceleration time, but the simple PLC run-time. Example 1:

F0.03＝0 the frequency source is set to digital reference

F0.01＝2.00Hz the digital set frequency is 2.00Hz

F3.03＝5.00Hz the start frequency is 5.00Hz

F3.04＝2.0s the hold time for start frequency is 2.0s, at this time, the inverter will be in the standby state with the output frequency of 0.00Hz.

Example 2:

F0.03＝0 the frequency source is set to digital reference

F0.01＝10.00Hz the digital set frequency is 10.00Hz

F3.03＝5.00Hz the start frequency is 5.00Hz

F3.04＝2.0s the hold time for start frequency is 2.0s

At this point, the inverter accelerates to 5.00Hz for 2.0s, and then accelerates to the reference frequency of 10.00Hz..

F3.05	Start DC braking current/pre-excitation current	0% to 100%	0%	★
F3.06	Start DC braking time/pre-excitation time	0.0s to 100.0s	0.0s	★

Start DC braking, generally is used to stop and then restart the motor. Pre-excitation is used to create magnetic field for asynchronous motor and then start the motor to improve the response speed.

Start DC braking is only active when the start mode is the direct startup. The inverter firstly performs DC braking at the set start DC braking current, after the start DC braking time is passed, and then start running. If the DC braking time is set to 0, the inverter will directly start and neglect DC braking. The larger DC braking current, the greater braking force.

If the startup mode is the asynchronous motor pre-excitation start, the inverter firstly creates magnetic field at the preset pre-excitation current, after the set pre-excitation time is passed and then start running. If the pre-excitation time is set to 0, the inverter will directly start and neglect pre-excitation.

Start DC braking current/pre-excitation current is the percentage of inverter rater current.

F3.07	Stop mode	Deceleration parking	0	0	☆
		Free stop	1		

When the inverter receives the "stop" command, the inverter will set up the motor stop mode according to the parameter.

0: Deceleration parking mode

The inverter will decelerates to the lowest frequency until stop according to the set deceleration time and mode.

1: Free stop mode

When the inverter receives the "stop" command, it immediately stops output and the motor freely run until stop under the action of inertia.

F3.08	Initial frequency of stop DC braking	0.00Hz to F0.19 (maximum frequency)	0.00Hz	☆

F3.09	Waiting time of stop DC braking	0.0s to 100.0s	0.0s	☆
F3.10	Stop DC braking current	0% to 100%	0%	☆
F3.11	Stop DC braking time	0.0s to 100.0s	0.0s	☆

Initial frequency of stop DC braking: If the operating frequency is reduced to the initial frequency when decelerating, DC braking process is started.

Waiting time of stop DC braking: If the operating frequency is reduced to the said initial frequency, the inverter firstly stops output for some time, and then DC braking process is started. In order to prevent overcurrent fault that DC braking may cause at the higher speeds.

Stop DC braking current: It indicates the percentage of the DC braking output current in the rated motor current. The larger this value, the stronger the DC braking effect, but the greater the heat of the motor and the inverter.

Stop DC braking time: If this value is 0, DC braking process is canceled. Please see the schematic diagram for the DC braking process.

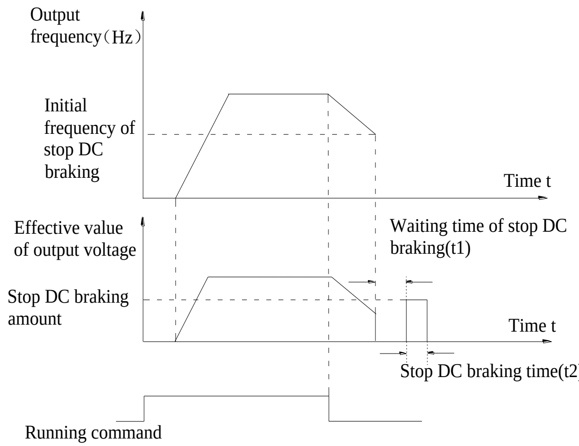


Figure 5-9 The schematic diagram for the DC braking process.

F3.12	Dynamic braking utilization rate	0% to 100%	100%	☆

Effective only for the inverter with built-in braking unit.

Due to the duty cycle of braking unit is adjusted, if the braking use rate is high, the duty cycle of braking unit is high, the braking effect is stronger, but the inverter's bus voltage fluctuation is larger during the braking process .

F3.13	Ac/deceleration mode	Linear acceleration and deceleration	0	0	★
		S curve acceleration and deceleration A	1		
		S curve acceleration and deceleration B	2		

Select the frequency change mode in the process of start/stop.

0: Linear acceleration and deceleration

The output frequency increases or decreases linearly. PI9000 provides four kinds of acceleration and deceleration time. You can select by the multi-function digital input terminals (F1.00 to F1.08).

1: S curve acceleration and deceleration A

The output frequency increases or decreases at the S curve. S-curve is used for the occasion that requires to gently start or stop, such as elevators, conveyor belts, etc.. The function code F3.14 and F3.15 respectively defined the proportion of S curve start-section and the proportion of S curve end-section

2: S curve acceleration and deceleration B

In the mode of S curve acceleration and deceleration B, the motor rated frequency fb is always the inflection point of S curve. Usually used for the occasion of high-speed regional above the rated frequency that requires rapid acceleration and deceleration.

F3.14	Proportion of S curve start-section	0.0% to (100.0% to F3.15)	30.0%	★
F3.15	Proportion of S curve end-section	0.0% to (100.0% to F3.14)	30.0%	★

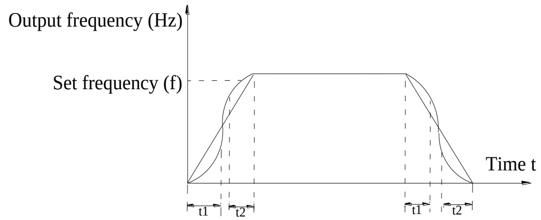


Figure 5-10 Schematic diagram of S curve ac/deceleration A

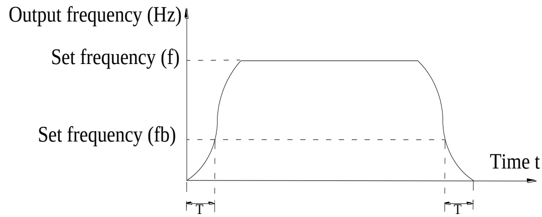


Figure 5-11 Schematic diagram of S curve ac/deceleration B

The function code F3.14 and F3.15 respectively defined the proportion of start-section and the proportion of end-section for S curve acceleration and deceleration A,the two function code must meet: F3.14 + F3.15 ≤ 100.0%.

In the Figure of the S-curve acceleration and deceleration A, t1 is the time parameter defined by F3.14, the slope of the output frequency variation during this period is gradually increasing. t2 is the time parameter defined by F3.15, the slope of the output frequency variation during the period is gradually changed to 0. Within the time between t1 and t2, the slope of the output frequency variation is fixed, i.e. the linear acceleration and deceleration is achieved in this interval.

5-2-6.V/F control parameters: F4.00-F4.14

This group of function code is only valid to V/F control, invalid to vector control.

V/F control is suitable for fans, pumps and other universal loads, or one inverter with multiple motors, or for the applications that inverter power is significantly different from the motor power.

Code	Parameter name	Setting range		Factory setting	Change Limit
F4.00	V/F curve setting	Linear V/F	0	0	★
		Multi-point V/F	1		
		Square V/F	2		
		1.2th power V/F	3		
		1.4th power V/F	4		
		1.6th power V/F	6		
		1.8th power V/F	8		
		Reserved	9		
		V/F completely separate	10		
		V/F half separate	11		

0: Linear V/F
Suitable for ordinary constant torque load.
1: multi-point V/F
Suitable for dehydrator, centrifuge and other special loads any V/F relationship curves can

be obtained by setting parameters F4.03 to F4.08.

2: Square V/F

Suitable for fans, pumps and centrifugal loads.

3 to 8: V/F relationship curve between linear V/F and square V/F.

10: VF separate completely mode. In this mode, the output frequency and output voltage is separated completely, no any relationship at all, the output frequency controlled by frequency source setting , but output voltage determined by F4.12 setting.(V/F separate voltage supply source)

V/F separated completely mode can suitable for in inductive heating, inverter power supply, torque motor, etc applications.

11: V/F semi-separate mode.

V is proportional to F in this mode, but the proportional relationship can be set by F4.12 parameters, furthermore, the V and F proportion also relate to rated voltage of motor and rated frequency in b0 group.

Assume that input voltage source is X (X value range from 0~100%), the output voltage V and output frequency F proportion relationship can be defined as : V/F=2*X*(rated voltage of motor)/(rated frequency of motor)

F4.01	Torque boost	0.0%: Automatic torque boost 0.1% to 30.0%	0.0%	★
F4.02	Torque boost cut-off frequency	0.00Hz to F0.19 (maximum frequency)	15.00Hz	★

Torque boost is mainly used to improve the characteristics of the torque low-frequency under V/F control mode. If the torque boost is too low, the motor will work at the lower speed and power. If the torque boost is too high, the motor will run with overexcitation, the inverter's output current increases and the efficiency is reduced.

It is recommended to increase this parameter when the motor works with heavy load but without enough torque. The torque boost can be reduced when the load is lighter. When the torque boost is set to 0.0, the inverter will automatically perform torque boost, the inverter can automatically calculates the required torque boost value according to the motor stator resistance parameters.

Torque boost cutoff frequency: torque boost is valid below this frequency, invalid above the set frequency.

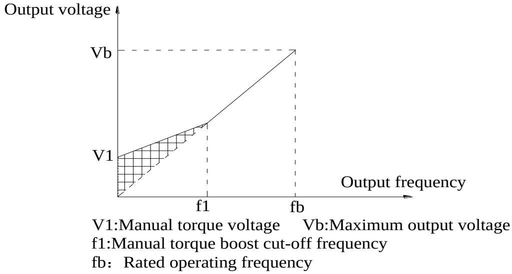


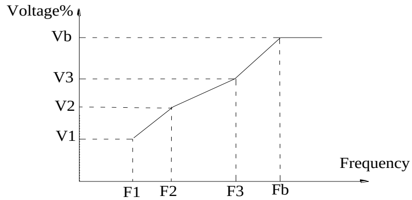
Figure 5-12 Schematic diagram of manual torque boost voltage

F4.03	Multi-point V/F frequency point F1	0.00Hz to F4.05	0.00Hz	★
F4.04	Multi-point V/F voltage point V1	0.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	★
F4.05	Multi-point V/F frequency point F2	F4.03 to F4.07	0.00Hz	★
F4.06	Multi-point V/F voltage point V2	0.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	★
F4.07	Multi-point V/F frequency point F3	F4.05 to b0.04(rated motor frequency)	0.00Hz	★
F4.08	Multi-point V/F voltage point V3	0.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	★

F4.03 to F4.08 six parameters are used to define multi-point V/F curve.

The multi-point V/F curve is set according to the load characteristics of motor, please be noted that the relationship between three voltage points and three frequency points must be meet: V1 <V2 <V3, F1 <F2 <F3. The setting of multi-point V/F curve is as shown in below figure.

In the sate of low frequency, if the voltage is set to a higher value, which may cause motor overheating even burned, the inverter may appear overcurrent stall or overcurrent protection.



V1-V3:Voltage percentage of stage 1-3 to multi-speed V/F
F1-F3:Frequency percentage of stage 1-3 to multi-speed V/F
Vb:Rated motor voltage Fb:Rated motor operating frequency

Figure 5-13 Schematic diagram of multi-point V/F curve setting

F4.09	V/F slip compensation gain	0% to 200.0%	0.0%	☆

This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.

V/F slip compensation can compensate for the speed deviation of asynchronous motor when the load increases, so as to keep stable speed when the load changes.

If V/F slip compensation gain is set to 100.0%, it means that the compensated deviation is equal to the rated motor slip under the rated motor load mode, while the rated motor slip can be calculated through b0 group of motor rated frequency and rated speed.

When adjusting V/F slip compensation gain, generally it is based on the principle that the motor speed is same as the target speed. When the motor speed is different from target value, it is necessary to appropriately fine-tune the gain.

F4.10	V/F overexcitation gain	0 to 200	64	☆

In the process of the inverter's deceleration, the over-excitation control can suppress the rise of bus voltage to avoid overvoltage fault. The greater overexcitation gain, the stronger the inhibitory effect.

For the occasions that the inverter's deceleration easily cause over pressure alarm , the overexcitation gain needs to be improved. But if overexcitation gain is too large, which easily lead to the increase of output current, you need to weigh in practical applications.

For the small inertia occasions that the inverter's deceleration will not cause voltage rise, it is recommended to set overexcitation gain as 0; the set value is also suitable for the occasions with braking resistor.

F4.11	V/F oscillation suppression gain	0 to 100	0	☆

The method of selecting gain is take the value as smaller as possible with the premise that effectively suppressing oscillation, in order to avoid the adverse affect caused by V/F running. Please select 0 as the gain when the motor has not oscillation phenomenon. Only increase gain value when the motor has obvious oscillation, the greater gain, the more obvious the suppression of oscillation.

When using the function of oscillation suppression, which requires that the motor's rated current and no-load current parameters must be accurate, otherwise V/F oscillation suppression is ineffective.

F4.12	V/F separation voltage source	Digital setting(F4.13)	0	0	☆
		Analog setting AI1	1		
		Analog setting AI2	2		
		Panel potentiometer	3		
		High-speed pulse setting(DI5)	4		
		Multistage instruction setting	5		
		Simple PLC	6		

		PID	7		
		Communications given	8		
		Analog setting AI3	9		
		100.0% Corresponding to the motor rated voltage(b0.02)			
F4.13	V/F separation voltage digital setting	0V to rated motor voltage		0V	☆
F4.14	V/F separation voltage rise time	0.0s to 1000.0s		0.0s	☆

5-2-7.Vector control parameters: F5.00-F5.15

F5 function code is only valid to vector control, invalid to V/F control

Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change Limit
F5.00	Proportion of speed loop G1	1～100	30	☆
F5.01	Speed loop integral T1	0.01s～10.00s	0.50s	☆
F5.02	Switching frequency 1	0.00～F5.05	5.00Hz	☆
F5.03	Proportion of speed loop G2	1～100	20	☆
F5.04	Speed loop integral T2	0.01s～10.00s	1.00s	☆
F5.05	Switching frequency 2	F5.02～F0.19(max frequency)	10.00Hz	☆

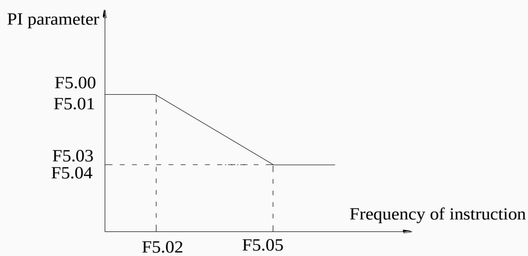


Figure 5-14 PI parameter diagram

Converter working in different frequency can choose different speed ring PI parameters. Operating frequency is less than the switching frequency 1 (F5.02), speed ring PI control parameters for F5.00 and F5.01. Operating frequency is bigger than the switching frequency 2 (F5.05), speed in PI control parameters for F5.03 and F5.04. The speed ring PI parameters of switching frequency 1 and switching frequency 2 are for the two groups of PI parameter linear switching, as shown in figure:

By setting speed regulator proportion coefficient and the integral time, can adjust the speed of the vector control dynamic response characteristics.

Gain take large, quick response, but too large will produce oscillation; Gain take hours, response lag.

Integral time is too large, slow response, external interference control variation will worse;If integral time short, reaction quickly,too small happen oscillation.

Set this value to considering the control stability and response speed, if the factory parameters can't meet the requirements, adjust parameter based on the factory, first increase proportion to ensure the system is not oscillation; Then reduced integration time, make the system has faster response, small overshoot.

Note: If the PI parameters Settings unsuitable, may cause excessive speed overshoot. Even in overshoot back occurs when overvoltage fault.

F5.06	Speed loop integral	valid	0	0	☆
		invalid	1		
F5.07	Torque limit source under	Function code F5.08 setting	0	0	☆

	speed control mode	Analog setting AI1	1		
		Analog setting AI2	2		
		Panel potentiometer setting	3		
		High-speed pulse setting	4		
		Communication setting	5		
		Min(AI1, AI2)	6		
		Max(AI1, AI2)	7		
		Analog setting AI3	8		
F5.08	Limit digital setting	0.0% to 200.0%		150.0%	☆
In speed control mode, the maximum value of inverter output torque is controlled by the torque upper limit source. F5.07 is used to select the setting source of torque limit, when it is set by analog, high-speed pulse or communication, the set 100% corresponds to F5.08, the 100% of F5.08 is the inverter's rated torque.					
F5.09	Vector control differential gain	50% to 200%		150%	☆
For the sensorless vector control, the parameter can be used to adjust the motor speed and stability: If the speed of motor with load is low, increases the parameter and vice versa decreases.					
F5.10	Speed loop filter time	0.000s to 0.100s		0.000s	☆
Under vector control mode, properly increases the filter time when speed fluctuate wildly; but do not excessively increases, or the lag effect will cause shock.					
F5.11	Vector control overexcitation gain	0 to 200		64	☆
In the process of the inverter's deceleration, the over-excitation control can suppress the increase of bus voltage to avoid overvoltage fault. The greater overexcitation, the stronger the inhibitory effect. For the occasions that the inverter's deceleration easily cause over pressure alarm , the overexcitation gain needs to be improved. But if overexcitation gain is too large, which easily lead to the increase of output current, you need to weigh in practical applications. For the small inertia occasions that the inverter's deceleration will not cause voltage rise, it is recommended to set overexcitation gain as 0; the set value is also suitable for the occasions with braking resistor.					
F5.12	Excitation regulator proportional gain	0 to 60000		2000	☆
F5.13	Excitation regulator integral gain	0 to 60000		1300	☆
F5.14	Torque regulator proportional gain	0 to 60000		2000	☆
F5.15	Torque regulator integral gain	0 to 60000		1300	☆
The regulator parameters of vector control current loop PI, the parameter will be obtained automatically after performing asynchronous motor parameters comprehensive auto tunning or synchronous motor parameters comprehensive auto tunning and generally do not need to modify it. Note:the dimension that this current loop integral gain adopted is not the integration time, but the direct set integral gain. Therefore, if the setting of current loop PI gain is too large, which may cause the oscillation of entire control loop, in the event of oscillation, you can manually reduce PI proportional gain and integral gain.					

5-2-8.Keyboard and display: F6.00-F6.19

Code	Parameter name	Setting range		Factory setting	Change limits
F6.00	STOP/RESET key functions	STOP/RESET key is enabled only in keyboard operation mode	0	1	☆
		STOP/RESET key is enabled under any operation mode	1		
F6.01	Running status display	0000 to FFFF		001F	☆

	parameters 1			

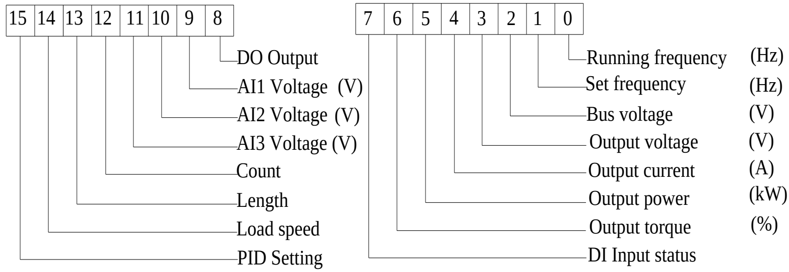


Figure 5-15 Running status display parameters 1

If the above parameters need to be displayed in operation, firstly set its position to 1, and then set at F6.01 after converting the binary number to the hexadecimal number.

F6.01-F6.03 data transfer approach example

Select monitor loading speed, set F6.01 No 14=1; Select monitor AI1 voltage, set F6.01 No 9=1, the rest be deduced by analogy. Hypothesis according to the requirement to all relative position is set to 1 after get the following data

No.	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Value	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1

Put 4 numbers with a set, Then data is divided into four groups as below

No.	15-12	11-8	7-4	3-0
Value	0111	1010	0100	1111

Then according to the data in the table below (binary hex value table) check out the results ox7A4F.

binary	hex	binary	hex	binary	hex	binary	hex
0000	0	0100	4	1000	8	1100	C
0001	1	0101	5	1001	9	1101	D
0010	2	0110	6	1010	A	1110	E
0011	3	0111	7	1011	B	1111	F

Note:The transforming relationship of F6.02 and F6.03 is the same of F6.01.

F6.02	Running status display parameters 2	0x0000 to 0xFFFF	0000	☆

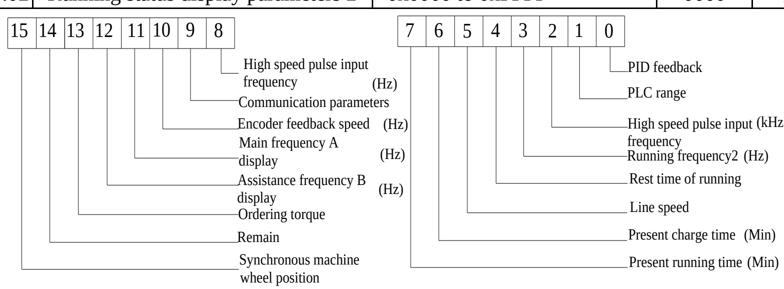


Figure 5-16 Running status display parameters 2

If the above parameters need to be displayed in operation, firstly set its position to 1, and then set at F6.02 after converting the binary number to the hexadecimal number.

Running status display parameters, which is used to set the parameters that can be viewed when the inverter is in operation.

There are 32 parameters available for viewing, select desired status parameters according to F6.01, F6.02 binary parameter values, the display order starts from the lowest level of F6.01.

F6.03	Stop status display parameters	0x0001 to 0xFFFF	0033	☆

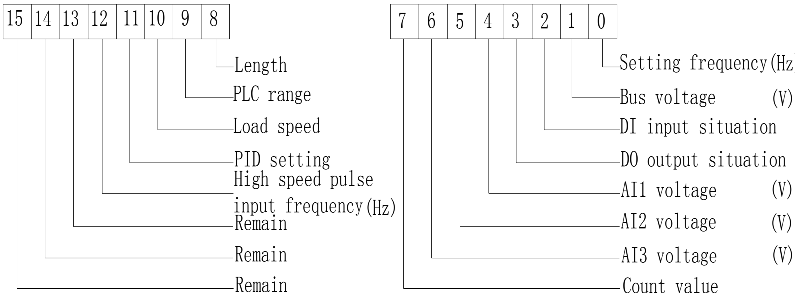


Figure 5-16 Stop status display parameters

If the above parameters need to be displayed on operation, firstly set its position to 1, and then set at F6.03 after converting the binary number to the hexadecimal number.

F6.04	Load speed display coefficient	0.0001 to 6.5000	3.0000	☆
When load speed needs to be displayed, adjust the inverter's output frequency and load speed by using the parameter.				
F6.05	Decimal places for load speed display	0 decimal place: 0 1 decimal place: 1 2 decimal places: 2 3 decimal places: 3	1	☆
Decimal places for load speed display The below example illustrates the calculation of load speed: If the load speed coefficient(F6.04) is 2.000, the number of decimal places of load speed(F6.05) is 2 (two decimal places), when the inverter operating frequency reaches 40.00Hz, the load speed is : 40.00 * 2.000 = 80.00 (2 decimal places display) If the inverter is shutdown, the load speed displays the speed relative to the set frequency, that is the "set load speed". If the set frequency is 50.00Hz, the load speed under the state of shutdown: 50.00 * 2.000 = 100.00 (2 decimal places display)				
F6.06	Inverter module radiator temperature	0.0℃ to 100.0℃	-	●
Display the inverter module IGBT temperature The different models of the inverter module vary IGBT overtemperature protection values.				
F6.07	Total run time	0h to 65535h	-	●
Display the total run time of inverter When the run time reaches the set time(F7.21), the inverter's multi-function digital output function (12) outputs ON signal.				
F6.08	Total power-on time	0 to 65535 h	-	●
F6.09	Total power consumption	0 to 65535 kwh	-	●
Display the total power consumption of inverter to date until now.				
F6.10	Part number	Inverter product number	-	●
F6.11	Software version number	Control panel software version number	-	●
F6.12 to F6.14	Reserved			
F6.15	Keyboard type selection	0:keypad (single row LED) 1:big keyboard (double row LED)	0	●
F6.16	Monitor selection 2	1Kbit/100bit: parameter number 10bit/1bit: parameter series number	d0.04	☆
The parameter of motor selection2 can be showed in the bottom of double LED or LCD.				
F6.17	Power correction coefficient	0.00～10.00	1.00	☆
Frequency converter with motor running, the display output power(d0.05)is different with				

the actual output power, through the parameters, adjust the converter display power and the actual output power corresponding relation.					
F6.18	Multifunction key definition 1[3]	UP key is defined as add function key	0	0	☆
		UP key is defined free stop	1		
		UP key is defined Forward running	2		
		UP key is defined Reverse running	3		
		UP key is defined Forward Jog running	4		
		UP key is defined Reverse Jog running	5		
		UP key is defined UP function key	6		
		UP key is defined DOWN function key	7		
F6.19	Multifunction key definition 2[3]	DOWN key is defined as subtract function key	0	0	☆
		Key is defined free stop	1		
		DOWN key is defined Forward running	2		
		DOWN key is defined Reverse running	3		
		DOWN key is defined Forward Jog running	4		
		DOWN key is defined Reverse Jog running	5		
		DOWN key is defined UP function key	6		
		DOWN key is defined DOWN function key	7		

Define the function keys of the user-defined keys

0: The multifunction key define 1 as the add function key.

In the monitor menu, the add function key proceed the add modify of the keyboard setting frequency through F0.01 .

In the parameter selection menu, The add function keys adjust the parameter selection

In the parameter modify menu, the add function keys adjust the parameter value.

The multifunction key define 2 as the subtract function key.

Under the monitor menu , the subtract function keys proceed the subtract modify of the keyboard setting frequency through F0.01 .

Under the parameter selection menu, The subtract function keysadjust the parameter selection

Under the parameter modify menu, the subtract function keys adjust the parameter value.

Multifunction key is defined free stop key.

The key is effective under Parameter selection monitor menu, the inverter is free stop. After free stop , no startup command , after 1S, it is allowed restart .

2:Multifunction key is defined as FWD Forward funning key.

Under monitor menu, the key is effective under Parameter selection menu, the inverter is forward running.

3:Multifunction key is defined as FEV reverse running function key.

The key is effective under Parameter selection monitor menu, the inverter is forward running.

4: Multifunction key is defined as Forward Jog running key.

The key is effective under Parameter selection monitor menu, the inverter is forward jog running.

5: Multifunction key is defined as Reverse Jog running key.

The key is effective under Parameter selection monitor menu, the inverter is reverse jog running.

6: Multifunction key is defined as UP function key.

The key is effective at any time, the control way is same as terminal control UP.

7:Multifunction key is defined as DOWN function key.

The key is effective at any time , the control way is same as terminal control UP.

Note: “Superscript 3”Means software version is above C3.00 with MCU keyboard has the function.

5-2-9.Auxiliary function: F7.00-F7.54

Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change Limit
F7.00	Jog running frequency	0.00Hz to F0.19 (maximum frequency)	6.00Hz	☆
F7.01	Jog acceleration time	0.0s to 6500.0s	5.0s	☆
F7.02	Jog deceleration time	0.0s to 6500.0s	5.0s	☆

Defined the inverter's reference frequency and ac/deceleration time when jogging

In operation of Jog, the startup mode is fixed as direct startup mode (F3.00 = 0), the shutdown mode is fixed as deceleration parking mode (F3.07 = 0).

Code	Parameter name	Setting range		Factory setting	Change Limit
F7.03	Jog priority	Invalid	0	1	☆
		Valid	1		

This parameter is used to set whether the priority of jog function is active or not..When it is set to active, if the jog command is received by inverter in operation, the inverter will change to jog running status.

Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change Limit
F7.04	Jump frequency 1	0.00Hz to F0.19(maximum frequency)	0.00Hz	☆
F7.05	Jump frequency 2	0.00Hz to F0.19(maximum frequency)	0.00Hz	☆
F7.06	Jump frequency range	0.00Hz to F0.19(maximum frequency)	0.00Hz	☆

When the set frequency is in the jump frequency range, the Actual operating frequency will run at the jump frequency close from the set frequency . The inverter can avoid mechanical resonance point of load by setting jump frequency.

PI9000 can set two jump frequency points, if the two jump frequencies are set to 0, the jump frequency function will be canceled. For the principle schematic of jump frequency and its range, please refer to the following figure.

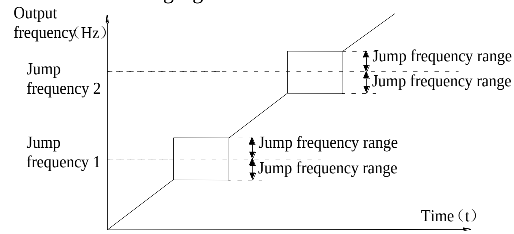


Figure 5-17 Schematic diagram of jump frequency

Code	Parameter name	Setting range		Factory setting	Change Limit
F7.07	Jump frequency availability during ac/deceleration process	Invalid	0	0	☆
		Valid	1		

The function code is used to set whether the jump frequency is active or not in the process of acceleration and deceleration.

If it is set to active, when the operating frequency is in the jump frequency range, the Actual operating frequency will skip the set jump frequency boundary. The below figure below shows the jump frequency status in the process of acceleration and deceleration.

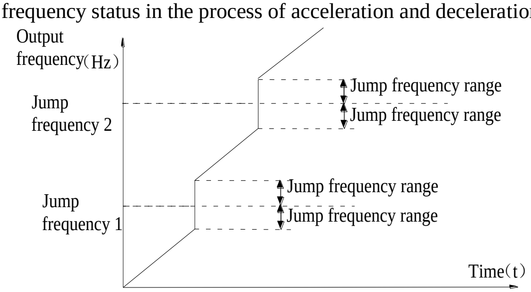


Figure 5-18 Schematic diagram of jump frequency availability in the process of acceleration and deceleration

F7.08	Acceleration time 2	0.0s to 6500.0s	-	☆
F7.09	Deceleration time 2	0.0s to 6500.0s	-	☆
F7.10	Acceleration time 3	0.0s to 6500.0s	-	☆
F7.11	Deceleration time 3	0.0s to 6500.0s	-	☆
F7.12	Acceleration time 4	0.0s to 6500.0s	-	☆
F7.13	Deceleration time 4	0.0s to 6500.0s	-	☆

PI9000 provides 4 groups of deceleration time, respectively F0.13\F0.14 and the above 3 groups of deceleration time.

The 4 groups of deceleration time are defined exactly the same, please refer to the instructions of F0.13 and F0.14. The 4 groups of deceleration time can be switched through different combinations of the multi-function digital input terminal DI, please refer to the instructions of function code F1.00 to F1.07 in the attachment 2 for the detailed application methods .

F7.14	Switching frequency point between acceleration time 1 and acceleration time 2	0.00Hz to F0.19 (maximum frequency)	0.00Hz	☆
F7.15	Switching frequency point between deceleration time 1 and deceleration time 2	0.00Hz to F0.19 (maximum frequency)	0.00Hz	☆

The function is active when motor 1 is selected and DI terminal is not selected to switch between ac/deceleration. It is used to automatically select ac/deceleration time by not DI terminal but the operating frequency range when the inverter is running.

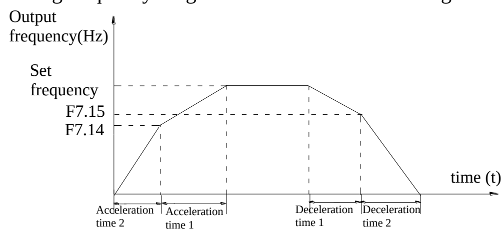


Figure 5-19 Schematic diagram of switching between acceleration and deceleration

For the above figure in the process of acceleration, if the operating frequency is less than F7.14, select acceleration time 1; otherwise select acceleration time 2.

For the above figure in the process of deceleration, if the operating frequency is more than F7.15, select deceleration time 1; otherwise select deceleration time 2.

F7.16	Forward/reverse rotation deadband	0.00s to 3600.0s	0.0s	☆

It is the waiting time that the inverter reaches zero speed when the parameter is used to switch between forward and reverse rotation.

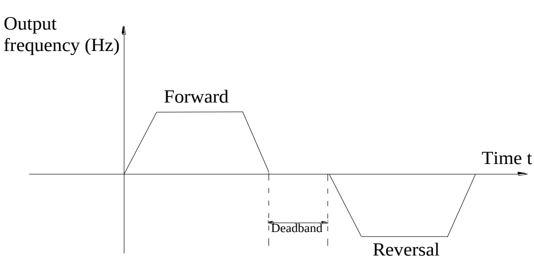


Figure 5-20 Schematic diagram of switching between acceleration and deceleration

F7.17	Reverse rotation control	Allow	0	0	☆
		Prohibit	1		

For certain production equipments, the reverse rotation may result in damage to the equipment, the function can disable the reverse rotation. The factory default allows reverse rotation.					
F7.18	Set frequency lower than lower limit frequency mode	Running at lower limit frequency	0	0	☆
		Stop	1		
		Zero speed running	2		
When the set frequency is lower than the lower limit frequency, the inverter operating status can be selected through the parameter. PI9000 provides three modes of operation to meet the needs of a variety of applications.					
F7.19	Droop control	0.00Hz to 10.00Hz		0.00Hz	☆
This function is generally used for the load distribution that several motors drag the same one load. The droop control means that the inverter output frequency is decreased as the load is increased, so that when several motors drag(work for)the same one load, each motor's output frequency much drops, which can reduce the load of the motor to balance evenly multiple motors' load . This parameter means the decreased value of output frequency when the inverter outputs the rated load.					
F7.20	Setting cumulative power-on arrival time	0h to 36000h		0h	☆
When the total power-on time(F6.08) reaches the time set by F7.20, the inverter multifunction digital DO outputs ON signal.					
F7.21	Setting cumulative running arrival time	0h to 36000h		0h	☆
Used to set the running time of inverter. When the total power-on time(F6.07) reaches the set timeF7.21, the inverter multifunction digital DO outputs ON signal.					
F7.22	Start protection	OFF	0	0	☆
		ON	1		
This parameter is related to the security protection of the inverter. If this parameteris set to 1, if the time run command is effective when power on (for example, the terminal run command is closed before power on), the drive does not respond to the run command, you must firstly cancel the run command , after run command is again effective the drive response. Prevent the danger occurs when power on or fault reset, motor repose to the run command unknowingly. If this parameter is set to 0, the inverter power off without a fault condition (for example, the terminal run command is closed before power on), the drive response to run commands.					
F7.23	Frequency detection value (FDT1)	0.00Hz to F0.19(maximum frequency)		50.00Hz	☆
F7.24	Frequency detection hysteresis value (FDT1)	0.0% to 100.0% (FDT1 level)		5.0%	☆
The inverter's multifunction output DO will output ON signal when the operating frequency is higher than the detected value, conversely DO output ON signal is canceled. The above parameters is used to set the detected value of output frequency, and the hysteresis value after the output is canceled. Of which, F7.24 is the percentage of the hysteresis frequency in the detected value(F7.23). The below figure is the schematic diagram of FDT.					

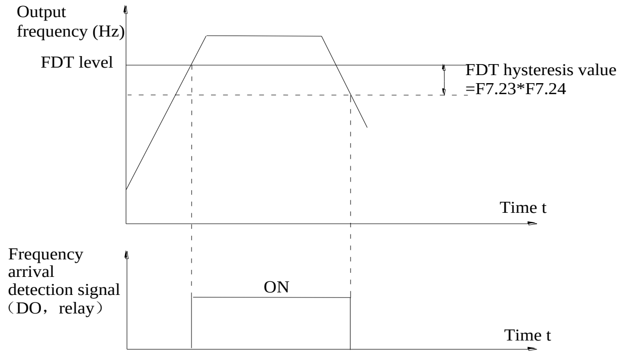


Figure 5-21 Schematic diagram of FDT level

F7.25	Frequency reaches detection width	0.00 to 100% maximum frequency	0.0%	☆

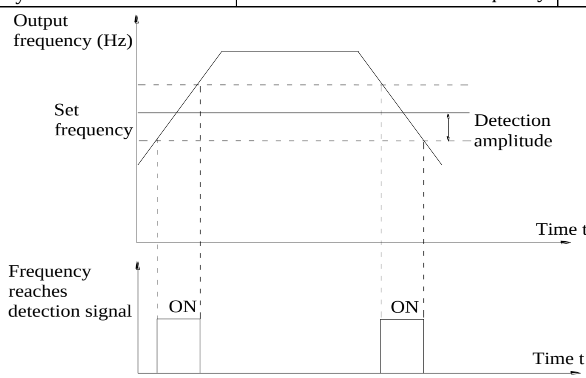


Figure 5-22 Schematic diagram of frequency arrival detection amplitude

The inverter's multifunction output DO will output ON signal when the inverter's operating frequency is in a certain range of target frequency

This parameter is used to set the frequency arrival detection range, the parameter is the percentage of maximum frequency. The above figure is the schematic diagram of frequency arrival.

F7.26	Frequency detection value (FDT2)	0.00Hz to F0.19 (maximum frequency)	50.00Hz	☆
F7.27	Frequency detection hysteresis value (FDT2)	0.0% to 100.0% (FDT2 level)	5.0%	☆

The frequency detection function is same as FDT1 exactly, please refer to the instructions of FDT1 or function codes F7.23, F7.24.

F7.28	Random arrivals frequency detection value 1	0.00Hz to F0.19 (maximum frequency)	50.00Hz	☆
F7.29	Random arrivals frequency detection width 1	0.00% to 100.0% (maximum frequency)	0.0%	☆
F7.30	Random arrivals frequency detection value 2	0.00Hz to F0.19 (maximum frequency)	50.00Hz	☆
F7.31	Random arrivals frequency detection width 2	0.00% to 100.0% (maximum frequency)	0.0%	☆

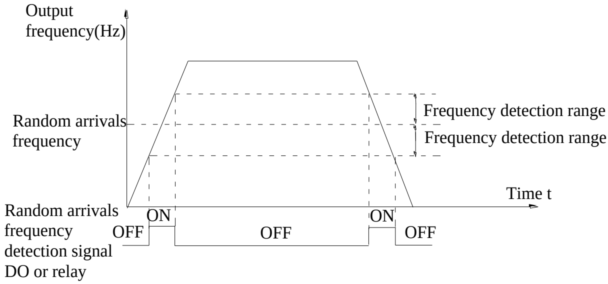


Figure 5-23 Schematic diagram of random arrivals frequency detection

When the inverter's output frequency randomly reaches the range of the detected value(positive or negative), the multi-function DO will output ON signal.

PI9000 provides two groups of parameter to set frequency value and frequency detection range. The above figure is the schematic diagram of the function.

F7.32	Zero current detection level	0.0% to 300.0% (rated motor current)	5.0%	☆
F7.33	Zero current detection delay time	0.01s to 360.00s	0.10s	☆

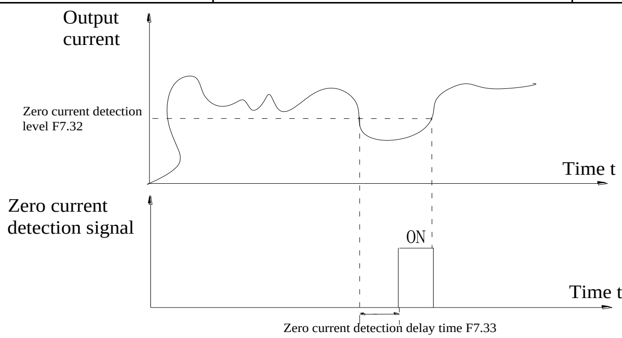


Figure 5-24 Schematic diagram of zero current detection

When the inverter's output current is less than or equal to zero current detection level and lasts for longer than the delay time of zero-current detection, the inverter's multifunction DO will output ON signal. The figure is the schematic diagram of zero current detection.

F7.34	Overrun value of output current	0.0% (not detected) 0.1% to 300.0% (rated motor current)	200.0%	☆
F7.35	Output Current overrun detection delay time	0.01s to 360.00s	0.00s	☆

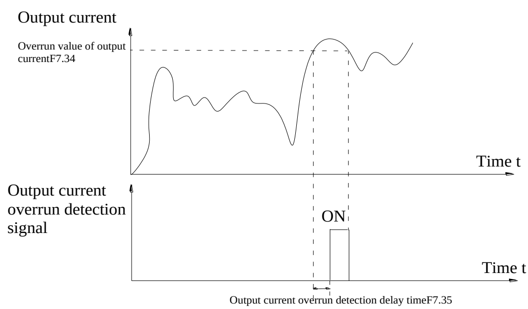


Figure 5-25 Schematic diagram of output current overrun detection signal

When the inverter's output current is more than or overrun the detection point and lasts for longer than the delay time of software overcurrent point detection, the inverter's multifunction DO will output ON signal.

F7.36	Random arrivals current 1	0.0% to 300.0% (rated motor current)	100%	☆
F7.37	Random arrivals current 1 width	0.0% to 300.0% (rated motor current)	0.0%	☆
F7.38	Random arrivals current 2	0.0% to 300.0% (rated motor current)	100%	☆
F7.39	Random arrivals current 2 width	0.0% to 300.0% (rated motor current)	0.0%	☆

When the inverter's output current randomly reaches the range of the current detection width(positive or negative), the inverter multifunction DO will output ON signal.

PI9000 provides two group of sets of parameter for Randomly Reaches Current and Detection Width, the figure is the functional diagram.

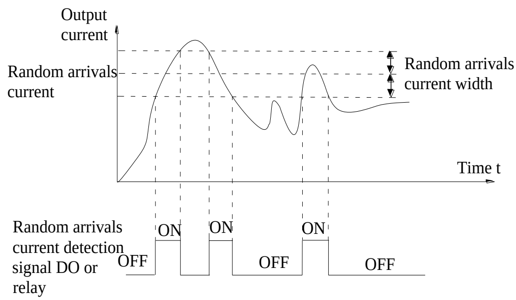


Figure 5-26 Schematic diagram of random arrivals current detection

F7.40	Module temperature arrival	0℃ to 100℃	75℃	☆

When the inverter radiator temperature reaches the temperature, the inverter multifunction DO will output "Module Temperature Arrival" ON signal.

F7.41	Cooling fan control	Fan running only when running	0	0	☆
		Fan always running	1		

Used to select the cooling fan mode, if you select 0, the fan will run when the inverter is running, but in the stop state of inverter, if the radiator temperature is above 40 degrees, the fan will run, otherwise the fan will not run.

If you select 1, when the fan will always running after power-on.

Note: Regarding PI9130A Series,PI9330 Series,PI9130B 0R7G1/G2,PI9130B 1R5G1/G2 , the fans keep running without temperature control.

F7.42	Timing function selection	Invalid	0	0	★
		Valid	1		
F7.43	Timing run time selection	F7.44 setting	0	0	★
		AI1	1		
		AI2	2		
		Panel potentiometer	3		
		Analog input range 100% corresponds to F7.44			
F7.44	Timing run time	0.0Min to 6500.0Min		0.0Min	★

The group of parameters are used to complete the inverter timing run function.

If F7.42 timing function is active, the inverter starts as the timer starts, when the set timing run time is reached, the inverter automatically shut down, at the same time the multi-function DO will output ON signal.

Every time the inverter starts, the timer will time from 0, the remaining time can be viewed by d0.20. The timing run time is set by F7.43, F7.44 in minute.

F7.45	Current running arrival time.	0.0Min to 6500.0Min	0.0Min	★

When current running time reaches this time, the inverter multi-function digital DO will output"Current Running Time Arrival "ON signal.				
F7.46	Awakens frequency	dormancy frequency(F7.48)to maximum frequency (F0.19)	0.00Hz	☆
F7.47	Awakens delay time	0.0s to 6500.0s	0.0s	☆
F7.48	Dormancy frequency	0.00Hz to awakens frequency(F7.46)	0.00Hz	☆
F7.49	Dormancy delay time	0.0s to 6500.0s	0.0s	☆
F7.50	AI1 input voltage protection lower limit	0.00V to F7.51	3.10V	☆
F7.51	AI1 input voltage protection upper limit	F7.50 to 10.00V	6.80V	☆
When analog AI1 input is greater than F7.51, or when AI1 input is less than F7.50, the inverter multi-functional DO will output "AI1 input overrun"signal, so as to indicate whether the AI1 input voltage is within the set range or not.				
F7.52 to F7.53	Reserved			
F7.54	Jog mode setting 3	Bits: Jog direction Forward: 0 Reversed: 1 Determine the direction from the main termina: 2 Ten bits: End running state by Jogging Restore to the state before jogging: 0 stop running: 1 Hundred bits: Acceleration/deceleration time after stop jogging Recover to the acceleration /deceleration time before jogging: 0 Keep the acceleration/deceleration time when jogging: 1	002	☆
Note: "Superscripts3" software version for C3.00 above with MCU keyboard have this function.				

5-2-10.Fault and protection:F8.00-F8.35

Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change limits
F8.00	Overcurrent stall gain	0 to 100	20	☆
F8.01	Overcurrent stall protection current	100% to 200%	-	☆

G machine factory default parameters of 150%, F machine factory default parameters of 130%.

When the output current of converter achieves set the current stall current protection (F8.01), inverter when accelerating or running at a constant rate, reduce output frequency; in deceleration operation, slowing the rate of decline, until the current is less than before the current stall protection current (F8.01) and operating frequency was back to normal.

Over current stall gain, which is used to adjust the capacity of inverter to restrain over current during acceleration and deceleration. The greater the value of this value, the stronger the ability to inhibit the flow. On the premise of no flow, the smaller the gain setting is better.

For the load with small inertia, the gain of the over current stall should be small, otherwise, the system dynamic response will be slow. For large inertia load, this value should be large, otherwise the suppression effect is not good, there may be over current fault. When the overcurrent stall gain is set to 0, the function of the current.

F8.02	Motor overload protection	Prohibit	0	1	☆
		Allow	1		
F8.03	Motor overload protection gain	0.20 to 10.00		1.00	☆

F8.02 = 0: No motor overload protection function, there may be the risk of damage to the motor due to overheating, it is recommended that the thermal relay is installed between the inverter and the motor;

F8.02 = 1: the inverter will determine whether the motor is overloaded or not according to the inverse time curve of motor overload protection. Inverse time curve of motor overload protection: 220% x (F8.03) x rated motor current, if this lasts for 1 second, the alarm of motor will be prompted overload fault; 150% x (F8.03) ×rated motor current, if this lasts for 60 seconds, the alarm of motor overload will be prompted.

User shall correctly set the value of F8.03 according to the Actual motor overload capacity, if the value is set to too large , which may easily lead to motor overheating and damage while the inverter will not alarm!

F8.04	Motor overload pre-alarm coefficient	50% to 100%	80%	☆

This function is used in the front of motor overload fault protection, and sends a pre-alarm signal to the control system by DO. The warning coefficient is used to determine the extent of pre-alarm prior to motor overload protection. The higher the value, the smaller the extent of pre-alarm in advance.

When the cumulative amount of inverter output current is greater than the product of the inverse time curve of overload and F8.04, the inverter multi-function digital DO will output "Motor Overload Pre-Alarm" ON signal.

F8.05	Overvoltage stall gain	0 (no overvoltage stall) to 100	0	☆
F8.06	Overvoltage stall protection voltage / energy consumption brake voltage	120% to 150%(three-phase)	130%	☆

In the process of the inverter deceleration, when the DC bus voltage exceeds the overvoltage stall protection voltage/the energy consumption brake voltage, the inverter stops deceleration and maintains at the current operating frequency(if F3.12 is not set to 0, the braking signal is outputted the energy consumption brake can be implemented by an external braking resistor.) and then continues to decelerate upon decline of the bus voltage

Overvoltage stall gain is used for adjusting inhibition overvoltage capability during deceleration. The greater this value, the stronger inhibition overvoltage capability under the premise that the overvoltage does not occur, the best is the smaller gain setting.

For the small inertia load, the overvoltage stall gain should be small, otherwise which cause the slower system dynamic response. For the big inertia load, the overvoltage stall gain should be large, otherwise the poor inhibitory effect may cause overvoltage fault.

When the overvoltage stall gain is set to 0, the overvoltage stall function will be canceled.

F8.07	Input phase loss protection	Units digit	Input phase loss protection selection		11	☆
		Prohibit		0		
		Allow		1		
		Tens digit	Contactor actuation protection			
		Prohibit		0		
		Allow		1		

The input phase loss protection function is only for PI9000 G type inverter with 18.5kW or above, not for the F type inverter with 18.5kW or below and however F8.07 is set to 0 or 1.

F8.08	Output phase loss protection selection	Prohibit	0	1	☆
		Allow	1		

Select whether the output phase loss protection is done or not.

F8.09	Power-on short circuit to ground	Invalid	0	1	☆
		Valid	1		

<table>
<tr><td colspan="5">You can detect whether the motor is shorted to ground when the inverter is powered on.
If this function is active, the inverter's UVW terminal will output voltage after power-on for a while.</td></tr>
<tr><td>F8.10</td><td>Number of automatic fault reset</td><td>0 to 32767</td><td>0</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">When the inverter selects automatic fault reset, it is used to set the number of times of automatic fault reset. If the set number of times is exceeded, the inverter remains a failed state.
When set F8.10 (number of automatic fault reset) ≥ 1, inverter will run automatically when repower after instantaneous power-off.
When fault self-recovery restart uptime over an hour later, it will restore the original setting of automatic fault reset.</td></tr>
<tr><td>F8.11</td><td>Fault DO action selection during automatic fault reset</td><td>OFF: 0
ON: 1</td><td>0</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">If the inverter automatic fault reset function is set, F8.10 can be used to set whether DO action is active or not during the automatic fault reset</td></tr>
<tr><td>F8.12</td><td>Automatic fault reset interval</td><td>0.1s to 100.0s</td><td>1.0s</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">It is the waiting time from the inverter fault alarm to automatic fault reset.</td></tr>
<tr><td>F8.13</td><td>Overspeed detection value</td><td>0.00% to 50.0% (maximum frequency)</td><td>20.0%</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td>F8.14</td><td>Overspeed detection time</td><td>0.0s to 60.0s</td><td>1.0s</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">This feature is only available when the inverter runs with speed sensor vector control. When the inverter detects that the actual motor speed exceeds the set frequency, and the excess is greater than the overspeed detection value(F8.13), and the duration is greater than the overspeed detection time(F8.14) the inverter will alarm fault ID Err.43, and troubleshoots according to the protection action.</td></tr>
<tr><td>F8.15</td><td>Detection value for too large speed deviation</td><td>0.00% to 50.0% (maximum frequency)</td><td>20.0%</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td>F8.16</td><td>Detection time for too large speed deviation</td><td>0.0s to 60.0s</td><td>5.0s</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">This feature is only available when the inverter runs with speed sensor vector control.
When the inverter detects that the actual motor speed is different from the set frequency, and the deviation is greater than the detection value for too large speed deviation(F8.15), and the duration is greater than the detection time for too large speed deviation(F8.16), the inverter will alarm fault ID Err.42, and troubleshoots according to the protection action.
If the detection time for too large speed deviation is 0.0s, the detection for too large speed deviation is canceled.</td></tr>
<tr><td>F8.17</td><td>Fault protection action selection 1</td><td>Units digit: Motor overload (Fault ID Err.11)
Free stop: 0
Stop at the selected mode: 1
Continue to run: 2
Tens digit: Input phase loss(Fault ID Err.12)(same as units digit)
Hundreds digit: Output phase loss(Fault ID Err.13)(same as units digit)
Thousands digit: External fault(Fault ID Err.15)(same as units digit)
Ten thousands digit: Communication abnormal(Fault ID Err.16)(same as units digit)</td><td>00000</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td>F8.18</td><td>Fault protection action selection 2</td><td>Units digit: Encoder fault(Fault ID Err.20)</td><td>00000</td><td>☆</td></tr>
</table>

		Free stop	0		
		Switch to V/F and then stop at the selected mode	1		
		Switch to V/F and continue to run	2		
		Tens digit: Function code read and write abnormal(Fault ID Err.21)			
		Free stop	0		
		Stop at the selected mode	1		
		Hundreds digit: Reserved			
		Thousands digit: Motor overheating(Fault ID Err.45)(same as F8.17 units digit)			
		Ten thousands digit: Running time arrival(Fault ID Err.26)(same as F8.17 units digit)			
F8.19	Fault protection action selection 3	Units digit: Custom fault 1 (Fault ID Err.27)(same as F8.17 units digit)		00000	☆
		Tens digit: Custom fault 2 (Fault ID Err.28)(same as F8.17 units digit)			
		Hundreds digit: Power-on time arrival(Fault ID Err.29)(same as F8.17 units digit)			
		Thousands digit: Load drop(Fault ID Err.30)			
		Free stop	0		
		Stop at the selected mode	1		
		Decelerate to 7% of the rated frequency of motor and continue to run, automatically return to the set frequency to run if the load drop does not happen.	2		
		Ten thousands digit: PID feedback loss when running(Fault ID Err.31)(same as F8.17 units digit)			
F8.20	Fault protection action selection 4	Units digit: Too large speed deviation(Fault ID Err.42)(same as F8.17 units digit)		00000	☆
		Tens digit: Motor overspeed(Fault ID Err.43)(same as F8.17 units digit)			
		Hundreds digit: Initial position error(Fault ID Err.51)(same as F8.17 units digit)			
		Thousands digit: Reserved			
		Ten thousands digit: Reserved			
When "free stop" is selected, the inverter displays Err. *, and directly stops. When "Stop at the selected mode" is selected, the inverter displays Arr. *, firstly stops at the selected mode and then displays Err. * When "continue to run" is selected, the inverter continues to run and displays Arr. *, the operating frequency is set by F8.24.					
F8.21	Reserved				

F8.22	Reserved				
F8.23	Reserved				
F8.24	Continue running frequency selection when failure happens	Running at current frequency	0	0	☆
		Running at set frequency	1		
		Running at upper limit frequency	2		
		Running at lower limit frequency	3		
		Running at abnormal spare frequency	4		
F8.25	Abnormal spare frequency	60.0% to 100.0%		100	☆

When the inverter occurs faults during operation, and the troubleshooting mode for the fault is set to "continue to run", the inverter displays Arr. *, and runs at the operating frequency set by F8.24.

When "abnormal spare frequency" is selected, the value set by F8.25 is the percentage of the maximum frequency

F8.26	Momentary power cut action selection	Invalid	0	0	☆
		Deceleration	1		
		Deceleration and stop	2		
F8.27	Voltage protection of momentary power cut	50.0% to 100.0%		90%	☆
F8.28	Recovery voltage judgment time of momentary power cut	0.00s to 100.00s		0.50s	☆
F8.29	Judgment voltage of momentary power cut no action	50.0% to 100.0% (standard bus voltage)		80.0%	☆

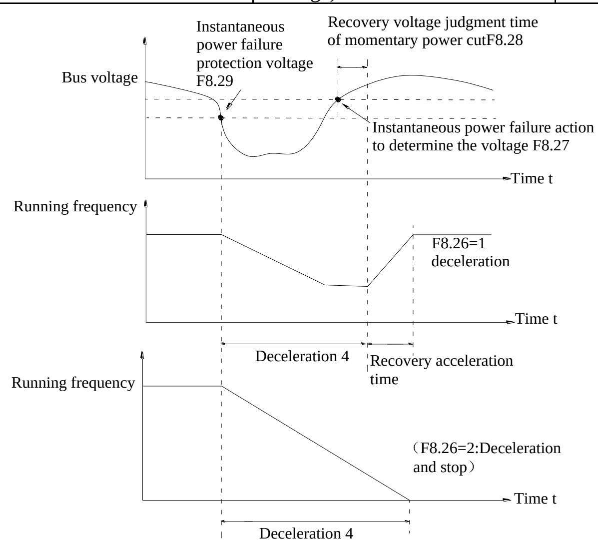


Figure 5-27 Schematic diagram of momentary power cutaction

This feature means that when the momentary power cut happens or the voltage suddenly reduces, the drive will reduce the output speed to compensate the reduced value of the inverter DC bus voltage by using load feedback energy, in order to maintain the inverter to continue running.

If F8.26 = 1, when the momentary power cut happens or the voltage suddenly reduces, the inverter will decelerate, when the bus voltage is back to normal, the inverter will normally accelerate to the set frequency to run. To determine whether the bus voltage returns to normal or not, check whether the bus voltage is normal and lasts for longer than the set time by F8.28.

If F8.26 = 2, when the momentary power cut happens or the voltage suddenly reduces, the

inverter will decelerate till to stop.					
F8.30	Load drop protection selection	Invalid: 0 Valid: 1		0	☆
F8.31	Load drop detection level	0.0% to 100.0% (rated motor current)		10.0%	☆
F8.32	Load drop detection time	0.0s to 60.0s		1.0s	☆
If the load drop protection function is active, when the inverter output current is less than the load drop detection level (F8.31)and the duration is longer than the load drop detection time(F8.32), the inverter output frequency is automatically reduced to 7% of the rated frequency. During the load drop protection, if the load recovers, the inverter automatically resumes to the set frequency to run.					
F8.33	The motor temperature sensor type3	0: Invalid;1:testing		0	☆
Motor temperature sensor signal,need to connect to the panel J16 terminal, will be received PT100 J15 jumper cap short end. New control board needs to connect with CON60 terminal.					
F8.34	Motor overheating protection threshold3	0～200		110	☆
F8.35	Motor overheating forecasting warning threshold3	0～200		90	☆
When the motor temperature more than motor overheating protection valve value F8.34, frequency converter fault alarm, and according to the selected fault protection action way. When the motor temperature exceeds motor overheating if forecasting warning threshold F8.35 ,inverter multifunction DO early warning ON signal output motor overheating. The motor temperature in d0.41 display. Note:“Superscript3” means software version above C3.00 with MCU keyboard have this function.					

5-2-11.Communications parameters: F9.00-F9.07

Please refer to PI9000 Communication Protocol.

Code	Parameter name	Setting range		Factory setting	Change limits
F9.00	Baud rate	Units digit	MODBUS	6005	☆
		300BPS	0		
		600BPS	1		
		1200BPS	2		
		2400BPS	3		
		4800BPS	4		
		9600BPS	5		
		19200BPS	6		
		38400BPS	7		
		57600BPS	8		
		115200BPS	9		
		Tens digit	Profibus-DP		
		115200BPS	0		
		208300BPS	1		
		256000BPS	2		
		512000BPS	3		
		Hundreds digit	Reserved		
		Thousands digit	CAN bus baudrate		
		20	0		
		50	1		
		100	2		
		125	3		
		250	4		

		500	5		
		1M	6		
F9.01	Data format	No parity (8-N-2)	0	0	☆
		Even parity (8-E-1)	1		
		Odd parity (8-O-1)	2		
		No parity(8-N-1)	3		
F9.02	This unit address	1 to 250, 0 for broadcast address		1	☆
F9.03	Response delay	0ms-20ms		2ms	☆
F9.04	Reserved				
F9.05	Data transfer format selection	Units digit	MODBUS	31	☆
		Non-standard MODBUS protocol	0		
		Standard MODBUS protocol	1		
		Tens digit	Profibus		
		PPO1 format	0		
		PPO2 format	1		
		PPO3 format	2		
		PPO5 format	3		
F9.06	Communication read current resolution	0.01A	0	0	☆
		0.1A	1		
F9.07	Communication card type	0:Modbus communication card	0	0	☆
		1:Profibus communication card	1		
		2: Reserved	2		
		3:CAN bus communication card	3		

5-2-12.Torque control parameters:FA.00-FA.07

Code	Parameter name	Setting range		Factory setting	Change limits
FA.00	Speed/torque control mode selection	Speed control	0	0	★
		Torque control	1		

Used to select the inverter control mode: Speed control or torque control.

PI9000 multifunction digital terminal has two related functions on torque control: torque control banned (function 29), and speed control / torque control switching (function 46). The two terminals must use in conjunction with FA.00 so as to switch between speed control and torque control.

When the speed control / torque control switching terminal is invalid, the control mode is determined by FA.00, if the terminal is valid, the control manner is equivalent to the FA.00's value negated.

In any case, when the torque control ban terminal is valid, the inverter is fixed at speed control mode.

FA.01	Torque setting source selection under torque control mode	Keyboard setting (FA.02)	0	0	★
		Analog AI1 setting	1		
		Analog AI2 setting	2		
		Panel potentiometer setting	3		
		High-speed pulse setting	4		
		Communications reference	5		
		MIN(AI1, AI2)	6		
		MAX(AI1, AI2)	7		
		Analog AI3 setting	8		

FA.02	Torque digital setting under torque control mode	-200.0% to 200.0%	150%	☆

FA.01 is used to select the torque setting source, there are eight torque setting modes in all.

The torque setting adopts the relative value, the 100.0% corresponds to the rated torque of inverter. Setting range is from -200.0% to 200.0%, indicating that the maximum torque of inverter is 2 times of the rated torque of inverter.

When the given torque is positive, the inverter runs forwardly

When the given torque is negative, the inverter runs reversely

When the torque setting adopts mode 1 to 7, the 100% of communications, analog input and pulse input corresponds to FA.02.

FA.03	Torque control acceleration time	0.00s to 650.00s	0.00s	☆
FA.04	Torque control deceleration time	0.00s to 650.00s	0.00s	☆

Under the torque control mode, the difference between the motor output torque and load torque determines the change rate in speed of the motor and load, therefore, the motor speed may rapidly change, resulting in the problems such as noise or excessive mechanical stress. By setting the torque control ac/deceleration time, you can make a smooth change of motor speed.

But the occasions that needs the rapid response of torque, the torque control ac/deceleration time must be set to 0.00s. For example: when two hardwired motors drag the same one load, in order to ensure that the load is evenly distributed, you must set one inverter as the master unit that works under the speed control mode, the other inverter as the auxiliary unit that works under the torque control mode, the Actual output torque of the master unit is used as the torque command of the auxiliary, the torque of the auxiliary needs quickly follow the master unit, so the torque control ac/deceleration time of the auxiliary unit shall be set to 0.00s.

FA.05	Torque control forward maximum frequency	0.00Hz to maximum frequency(F0.19)	50.00Hz	☆
FA.06	Torque control reverse maximum frequency	0.00Hz to maximum frequency(F0.19)	50.00Hz	☆

Used to set the maximum operating frequency of inverter forward or reverse running under the torque control mode

Under the torque control mode, if the load torque is less than the motor output torque, the motor speed will continue to rise, in order to prevent "Runaway" and other accidents of mechanical systems, it is necessary to limit the maximum speed of motor under the torque control mode.

FA.07	Torque filter time	0.00s to 10.00s	0.00s	☆

5-2-13.Control optimization parameters: Fb.00-Fb.09

Code	Parameter name	Setting range		Factory setting	Change limits
Fb.00	Fast current limiting manner	Disable	0	1	☆
		Enable	1		

Enable Quick Current Limiting function, which can minimize the overcurrent fault of inverter , and ensure the uninterrupted operation of inverter. If the drive is in the state of fast current limiting for a long period of time , the inverter may be damaged by overheating and others, this case is not allowed, so the inverter will alarm fault with fault ID Err.40, it indicates that the inverter exists overload and needs to be shut down.

Fb.01	Undervoltage point setting	50.0% to 140.0%		100.0%	☆

Used to set the voltage value of inverter undervoltage fault with fault ID Err.09 , the different voltage levels of inverter 100.0% corresponds to the different voltage points are as follows:

Single-phase 220V or three-phase 220V: 200V three-phase 380V: 350V

Three-phase 480V: 450V three-phase 690V: 650V

Fb.02	Overvoltage point setting	200.0V to 2500.0V		-	★

The setting over voltage point of the software has no influence on the setting over voltage point of the hardware.

The value of the voltage setted to the frequency inverter, different voltage level ‘s factory defaults are as following:

Voltage level	over voltage point factory defaults
Single phase 220V	400.0V
Three phase 220V	400.0V
Three phase 380V	810.0V
Three phase 480V	890.0V
Three phase 690V	1300.0V

Remark: Meanwhile, the factory defaults are the upper llimit value of over voltage protectation in frequency inverter. Only when Fb.02 setting value is smaller than all voltage factory defaults, the new parameter setting takes effect. If it is higher than factory defaults, factory defaults will be the standard value.

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Fb.03</td><td rowspan="3">Deadband compensation mode selection</td><td>No compensation</td><td>0</td><td rowspan="3">1</td><td rowspan="3">☆</td></tr>
<tr><td>Compensation mode 1</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Compensation mode 2</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">Generally do not need to modify this parameter, only when the special requirements to the output voltage waveform quality is required or when the motor oscillation and other abnormal happen, you need to try to switch to select a different mode of compensation.
The compensation mode 2 for high-power is recommended.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fb.04</td><td>Current detection compensation</td><td colspan="2">0 to 100</td><td>5</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">Used to set the inverter's current sensing compensation, if the set value is too large, which may reduce the control performance. Generally do not need to be modified.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Fb.05</td><td rowspan="3">Vector optimization without PG mode selection</td><td>No optimization</td><td>0</td><td rowspan="3">1</td><td rowspan="3">★</td></tr>
<tr><td>Optimization mode 1</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Optimization mode 2</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fb.06</td><td>Upper limiting frequency for DPWM switching</td><td colspan="2">0.00Hz to 15.00Hz</td><td>12.00Hz</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Fb.07</td><td rowspan="2">PWM modulation manner</td><td>Asynchronous</td><td>0</td><td rowspan="2">0</td><td rowspan="2">☆</td></tr>
<tr><td>Synchronou</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">Only valid for V/F control. Synchronous modulation refers to that the carrier frequency linearly change with the change of output frequency, in order to ensure the unchanged of their ratio(carrier to noise ratio), generally it is used when the output frequency is higher, is conducive to ensure the output voltage quality.
Under the lower output frequency (100Hz) mode, generally the synchronize modulation is not required, because at the time the ratio of the carrier frequency to the output frequency is relatively high, the asynchronous modulation has more obvious advantages.
When the operating frequency is higher than 85Hz, the synchronous modulation takes effect, the fixed mode is the asynchronous modulation below the frequency.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Fb.08</td><td rowspan="2">Random PWM depth</td><td>Random PWM invalid</td><td>0</td><td rowspan="2">0</td><td rowspan="2">☆</td></tr>
<tr><td>PWM carrier frequency random depth</td><td>1 to 10</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">By setting Random PWM, the monotonous and shrill motor sound can become softer and which helps reduce external electromagnetic interference. When Random PWM Depth is set to 0, Random PWM will be invalid. It will get different results by adjusting different Random PWM Depths,</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fb.09</td><td>Deadband time adjustment</td><td colspan="2">100% to 200%</td><td>150%</td><td>☆</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">About 1140V voltage setting, the voltage availability will be improved by adjust voltage setting. Too lower value setting can lead to system instability. So it is not recommended to revise it for users.</td></tr>
</table>

5-2-14.Extended parameter:FC.00-FC.02

Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change limits
FC.00	Undefined			
FC.01	Proportional linkage coefficient	0.00 to 10.00	0	☆

When proportional linkage coefficient is 0, proportional linkage function can not work.

According to the setting by proportional linkage, communication address of master (F9.02) is set to 248, and communication address of slave is set to 1 to 247.

Slave output frequency = Master setting frequency * Proportional linkage coefficient + UP/DOWN Changes.

Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change limits
FC.02	PID start deviation	0.0 to 100.0	0	☆

If the absolute value of deviation between PID setting source and feedback source is greater than of the parameter, the inverter starts only when PID output frequency is greater than the wake-up frequency to prevent the repetition of the inverter starts.

If the inverter is operating, when PID feedback source is greater than setting source and the output frequency is less than or equal to (F7.48) sleep frequency, the inverter goes to sleep after (F7.49) delay time and performs free stop.

If the inverter is in the state of sleep and the current run command is valid, the absolute value of deviation between PID setting source and feedback source is greater than of PID start deviation (FC.02), when PID setting frequency is greater than or equal to F7.46 wake-up frequency, the inverter will start after (F7.47) delay time.

If you want to use the function of PID start deviation, PID stop computing status must be set to active (E2.27 = 1).

5-2-15.Wobbulate, fixed-length and counting:E0.00-E0.11

Wobbulate function is suitable for the textile, chemical, and other industries, as well as occasions that needs traverse and winding function. Wobbulate function means that the inverter output frequency swings up and down to set the frequency centering around the set frequency, the locus the operating frequency on the timeline is as shown in figure, which the swing amplitude is set by E0.00 and E0.01, when E0.01 is set to 0, the wobbulate will not work.

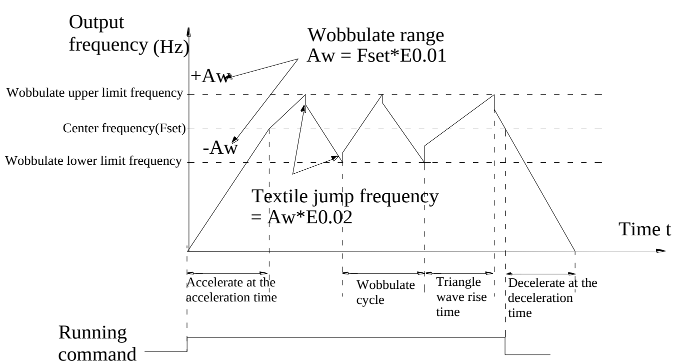


Figure 5-28 Schematic diagram of wobbulate operating

Code	Parameter name	Setting range		Factory setting	Change limits
E0.00	Swing setting manner	Relative to center frequency	0	0	☆
		Relative to maximum frequency	1		

This parameter is used to determine the baseline of the swing

0: Relative to center frequency(F0.07 frequency source)

For the variable swing system. The swing varies with the change of center frequency (the set frequency)

1: Relative to maximum frequency(F0.19) For the fixed swing system, the swing is fixed				
E0.01	Wobbulate range	0.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
E0.02	Sudden jump frequency range	0.0% to 50.0%	0.0%	☆
The parameter is used to determine the value of swing and the value of sudden jump frequency. When the swing is set to Relative To Center frequency(E0.00=0), Swing (AW) = frequency source (F0.07) ×swing amplitude((E0.01). When the swing is set to Relative To Maximum Frequency(E0.00=1), Swing (AW) = maximum frequency (F0.19) ×swing amplitude((E0.01). If the sudden jump frequency range is selected for wobbulate operation, the frequency percentage of sudden jump frequency range relative to swing, i.e.: Sudden jump frequency = Swing(AW)×Sudden jump frequency range(E0.02). When the swing is set to Relative To Center frequency(E0.00=0), the sudden jump frequency is the variable value. When the swing is set to Relative To Middle Frequency(E0.00=1), the sudden jump frequency is the fixed value. The frequency of wobbulate operation is restricted by the upper and lower frequencies.				
E0.03	Wobbulate cycle	0.1s to 3000.0s	10.0s	☆
E0.04	Triangle wave rise time coefficient	0.1% to 100.0%	50.0%	☆
Wobbulate cycle: the time of a complete wobbulate cycle. Triangle wave rise time coefficient(E0.04), the time percentage of Riangle Wave Rise Time relative to Wobbulate Cycle(E0.03) Triangle wave rise time = Wobbulate cycle(E0.03) ×Triangle wave rise time coefficient(E0.04), unit: Second(s). Triangle wave drop time = Wobbulate cycle(E0.03) ×(1 - Triangle wave rise time coefficient(E0.04)), unit: Second(s).				
E0.05	Set length	0m to 65535m	1000m	☆
E0.06	Actual length	0m to 65535m	0m	☆
E0.07	Pulse per meter	0.1 to 6553.5	100.0	☆
The above function codes are used to fixed-length control. The length information is sampled through the multi-function digital input terminal, the pulse number sampled by terminal divides the pulse per meter(E0.07), so then the Actual length(E0.06) can be computed out. When the Actual length is greater than the set length (E0.05), the multi-functional digital DO will output "Length Arrival" ON signal. During the fixed-length control, the multifunction DI terminal can be used to reset length (DI function selects 28), please refer to F1.00 to F1.09 for details. In some applications, the related input terminal function shall be set to "Length Count Input"(function 27), when the pulse frequency is higher, DI5 port must be used .				
E0.08	Set count value	1 to 65535	1000	☆
E0.09	Specified count value	1 to 65535	1000	☆
The count value needs to be sampled through the multi-function digital input terminal. In some applications, the related input terminal function shall be set to "Counter Input"(function 25), when the pulse frequency is higher, DI5 port must be used . When the count value reaches the set count value(E0.08), the multifunction digital DO will output "Set Count Value Arrival" ON signal, then the counter stops counting. When the count value reaches the specified count value(E0.09), the multifunction digital DO will output "Specified Count Value Arrival" ON signal, then the counter continues to count, and then stop till the set count value. The figure is the schematic diagram of E0.08 = 8 and E0.09 = 4.				

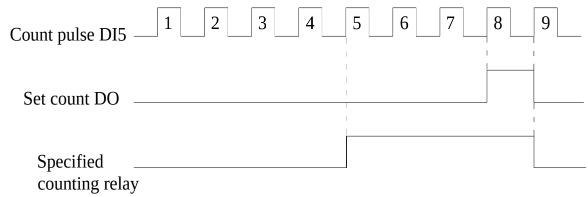


Figure 5-29 Schematic diagram of the set count value reference and the specified count value

E0.10	Reduction frequency pulse number	0: Invalid;1~65535	0	☆
E0.11	Reduction frequency	0.00Hz～F0.19(max frequency)	5.00Hz	☆

Applications need to the corresponding input terminals function is set to "counter input"(function 25), when set count (E0.08) = count (d0.12) + reduction frequency pulse number (E0.10), the converter automatically slow down to the set reduction frequency (E0.11) run.

Remark: To reset the Count value need to the corresponding input terminals function be set to "counter reset" (function 26)

When count value (d0.12) is above reduction frequency pulse number, the converter can not run.

5-2-16.Multi-stage command, simple PLC: E1.00-E1.51

PI9000's multi-stage command has the richer function than the usual multi-speed command, in addition to the multi-speed function , it can also be used as process PID reference source. Therefore, the dimensionl of multi-stage command is a relative value.

Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change limits
E1.00	0-stage speed setting 0X	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
E1.01	1-stage speed setting 1X	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
E1.02	2-stage speed setting 2X	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
E1.03	3-stage speed setting 3X	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
E1.04	4-stage speed setting 4X	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
E1.05	5-stage speed setting 5X	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
E1.06	6-stage speed setting 6X	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
E1.07	7-stage speed setting 7X	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
E1.08	8-stage speed setting 8X	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
E1.09	9-stage speed setting 9X	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
E1.10	10-stage speed setting 10X	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
E1.11	11-stage speed setting 11X	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
E1.12	12-stage speed setting 12X	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
E1.13	13-stage speed setting 13X	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
E1.14	14-stage speed setting 14X	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
E1.15	15-stage speed setting 15X	-100.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆

The multi-stage command can be used as frequency source, can also act as the set source of process PID. The dimension of multi-stage command is the relative values and its range is from -100.0% to 100.0%, when it acts as the frequency source, it is the percentage of maximum frequency; due to the PID reference is originally as a relative value, therefore the multi-stage command acts as the set source of PID and does not need dimension conversion.

The multi-stage command needs to switch according to the different states of multifunction digital DI, please refer to F1 group for specific instructions

E1.16	Simple PLC running mode	Stop after single running	0	0	☆
		Hold final value after single running	1		

		Circulating	2		

The figure is the schematic diagram of Simple PLC as the frequency source. For Simple PLC as the frequency source, the positive or negative value of E1.00 to E1.15 determines the running direction, the negative value indicates that the inverter runs at the opposite direction.

As the frequency source, PLC operates in three modes, including:

0: Stop after single running

After the inverter completes a single cycle, it will automatically shut down , the running command must be given before restart.

1: Hold final value after single running

After the inverter completes a single cycle, it will automatically maintain the frequency and direction of the last stage.

2: circulating

After the inverter completes a cycle, it will automatically start next cycle, and stop till the stop command is given.

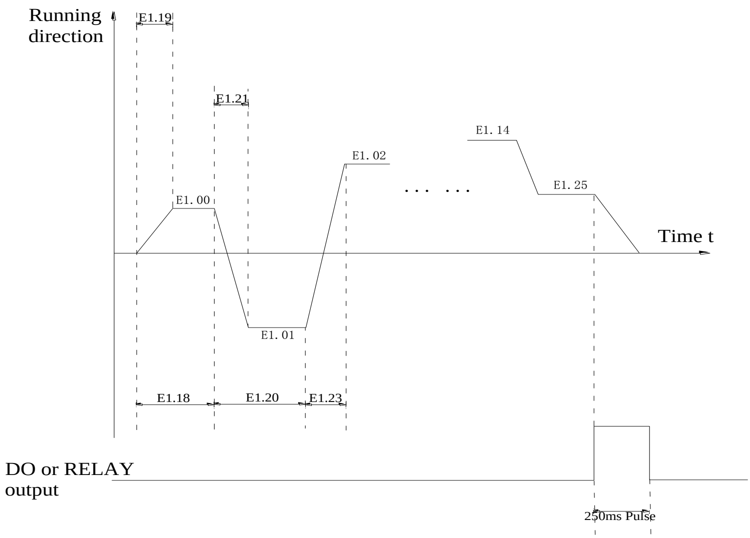


Figure 5-30 Schematic diagram of simple PLC

E1.17	Simple PLC power-down memory selection	Units digit: Power-down memory selection		11	☆
		Power-down without memory	0		
		Power-down with memory	1		
		Tens digit: Stop memory selection			
		Stop without memory	0		
		Stop with memory	1		

PLC "Power-Down With Memory" means that the PLC operating stage and frequency before power-down are memorized, and then it will continue to run from the position of the memorized stage in next power-on. If Power-Down Without Memory is selected, the PLC process will restart from the starting position for each power-on

PLC "Stop With Memory" means that the PLC operating stage and frequency before stop are recorded, and then it will continue to run from the position of the recorded stage in next run. If Stop Without Memory is selected, the PLC process will restart from the starting position for each start.

E1.18	0 stage running time T0	0.0s(h) to 6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
E1.19	0 stage ac/deceleration time	0 to 3	0	☆

E1.20	1 stage running time T1	0.0s(h) to 6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
E1.21	1 stage ac/deceleration time	0 to 3	0	☆
E1.22	2 stage running time T2	0.0s(h) to 6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
E1.23	2 stage ac/deceleration time	0 to 3	0	☆
E1.24	3 stage running time T3	0.0s(h) to 6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
E1.25	3 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 to 3	0	☆
E1.26	4 stage running time T4	0.0s(h) to 6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
E1.27	4 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 to 3	0	☆
E1.28	5 stage running time T5	0.0s(h) to 6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
E1.29	5 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 to 3	0	☆
E1.30	6 stage running time T6	0.0s(h) to 6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
E1.31	6 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 to 3	0	☆
E1.32	7 stage running time T7	0.0s(h) to 6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
E1.33	7 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 to 3	0	☆
E1.34	8 stage running time T8	0.0s(h) to 6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
E1.35	8 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 to 3	0	☆
E1.36	9 stage running time T9	0.0s(h) to 6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
E1.37	9 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 to 3	0	☆
E1.38	10 stage running time T10	0.0s(h) to 6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
E1.39	10 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 to 3	0	☆
E1.40	11 stage running time T11	0.0s(h) to 6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
E1.41	11 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 to 3	0	☆
E1.42	12 stage running time T12	0.0s(h) to 6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
E1.43	12 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 to 3	0	☆
E1.44	13 stage running time T13	0.0s(h) to 6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
E1.45	13 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 to 3	0	☆
E1.46	14 stage running time T14	0.0s(h) to 6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
E1.47	14 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 to 3	0	☆
E1.48	15 stage running time T15	0.0s(h) to 6500.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
E1.49	15 stage ac/deceleration time selection	0 to 3	0	☆

Multi-speed operation and deceleration time selection 0 to 3 , corresponding to the function code:

0: F0.13,F0.14; 1:F7.08,F7.09; 2:F7.10,F7.11; 3:F7.12,F7.13

E1.50	Simple PLC run-time unit	S (seconds)	0	0	☆
		H (hours)	1		
E1.51	Multi-stage command 0 reference manner	Function code E1.00 reference	0	0	☆
		Analog AI1 reference	1		
		Analog AI2 reference	2		
		Panel potentiometer reference	3		
		High-speed pulse reference	4		
		PID control reference	5		
		Keyboard set frequency (F0.01) reference, UP/DOWN can be modified	6		
		Analog AI3 reference	7		

This parameter determines the multi-stage command 0 reference channel.

The multi-stage command 0 not only can select E1.00, but also there are a variety of other options so as to facilitate switching between the multi-stage command and the other reference manner.

5-2-17.PID function: E2.00-E2.32

PID control is a commonly used method of process control, a closed loop system is formed by the proportional, integral and differential operation of difference between the controlled value feedback signal and target value signal and by adjusting the inverter output frequency so as to stabilize the controlled value at the position of the target value.

Suitable for flow control, pressure control and temperature control and other process control applications.

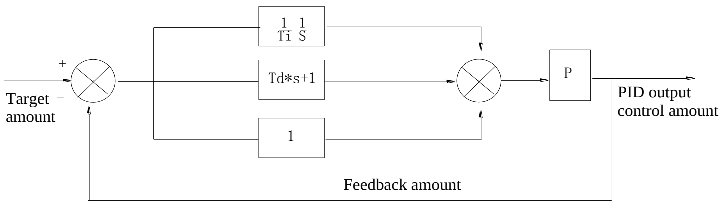


Figure 5-30 Flow diagram of process PID principle

Code	Parameter name	Setting range		Factory setting	Change limits
E2.00	PID reference source	E2.01 setting	0	0	☆`
		Analog AI1 reference	1		
		Analog AI2 reference	2		
		Panel potentiometer reference	3		
		High-speed pulse setting	4		
		Communications setting	5		
		Multi-stage command setting	6		
		Analog AI3 reference	7		
E2.01	PID keyboard reference	0.0% to 100.0%		50.0%	☆

This parameter is used to select the process PID target value reference channel.

The set target value of process PID is a relative value, the setting range is from 0.0% to 100.0%. The feedback value of PID is also a relative value, the role of PID is to remain the same for the two relative values.

Code	Parameter name	Setting range		Factory setting	Change limits
E2.02	PID feedback source	Analog AI1 reference	0	0	☆
		Analog AI2 reference	1		
		Panel potentiometer setting	2		
		AI1－AI2	3		
		High-speed pulse setting	4		
		Communications setting	5		
		AI1+AI2	6		
		MAX(|AI1|, |AI2|)	7		
		MIN (|AI1|, |AI2|)	8		
		Analog AI3 reference	9		

This parameter is used to select the process PID feedback signal channel.

The feedback value of process PID is also a relative value, the setting range is from 0.0% to 100.0%.

Code	Parameter name	Setting range		Factory setting	Change limits
E2.03	PID action direction	Positive	0	0	☆
		Negative	1		
E2.04	PID reference feedback range	0 to 65535		1000	☆

PID reference feedback range is a dimensionsless unit for PID setting display(d0.15) and PID feedback display(d0.16).

The 100.0% of the relative value of PID reference feedback corresponds to a setting feedback range(E2.04). If E2.04 is set to 2000, when PID setting is 100.0%, PID setting display(d0.15) will be 2000.

E2.05	PID inversion cutoff frequency	0.00 to F0.19(maximum frequency)	0.00Hz	☆
In some cases, only when the PID output frequency is negative (i.e.the inverter reverses), PID can control the reference value and the feedback value to the same states, but the excessive inversion frequency is not allowed in some occasions, E2.05 is used to the upper limit of determine inversion frequency.				
E2.06	PID deviation limit	0.0% to 100.0%	0	☆
When the deviation between PID reference value and PID feedback value is less than E2.06, PID will stop regulating action. Thus, when the deviation is lesser, the output frequency will be stable, it is especially effective for some closed-loop control occasions.				
E2.07	PID differential limiting	0.00% to 100.00%	0.10%	☆
The role of the differential is more sensitive in PID regulator, is likely to cause system oscillation, generally the role is limited to a smaller range, E2.07 is used to set PID differential output range.				
E2.08	PID reference change time	0.00s to 650.00s	0.00s	☆
The PID reference change time means the required time that PID reference value changes from 0.0% to 100.0%. When the PID reference changes, the PID reference value will change linearly according to the reference change time to reduce the adverse effects to the system caused by a sudden reference change.				
E2.09	PID feedback filter time	0.00s to 60.00s	0.00s	☆
E2.10	PID output filter time	0.00s to 60.00s	0.00s	☆
E2.09 is used for filtering the PID feedback quantity, the filter helps reduce the influence of interference to the feedback quantity, but will bring the response performance of the process closed loop system. E2.10 is used for filtering the PID output frequency, the filter will weaken the sudden change of the inverter output frequency, but it will also bring the response performance of the process closed loop system.				
E2.11	PID feedback loss detection value	0.0%: Not judged feedback loss 0.1% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆
E2.12	PID feedback loss detection time	0.0s to 20.0s	0s	☆
This function code is used to determine whether the PID feedback is lost or not. When the PID feedback is less than the PID feedback loss detection value(E2.11), and the duration is longer than the PID feedback loss detection time(E2.12), the inverter will alarm fault ID Err.31, and troubleshoot according to the selected method.				
E2.13	Proportional gain KP1	0.0 to 200.0	80.0	☆
E2.14	Integration time Ti1	0.01s to 10.00s	0.50s	☆
E2.15	Differential time Td1	0.00 to 10.000s	0.000s	☆
Proportional gain KP1: Used to decide the extent of the PID regulator, the greater KP1, the greater adjusting extent. This parameter 100.0 means that when the deviation of PID feedback value and reference value is 100.0%, the PID regulator will adjust the output frequency command to the maximum frequency. Integration time Ti1: used to decide the extent of integral adjustment of the PID regulator. The shorter integration time, the greater extent of integral adjustment The integration time means that when the deviation of PID feedback value and reference value is 100.0%, the integration regulator will successively adjust to the maximum frequency for the time. Differential time Td1: used to decide the extent that the PID regulator adjusts the deviation change rate. The longer differential time, the greater extent of adjustment The differential time means that the feedback value changes 100.0% within the time, the differential regulator will adjust to the maximum frequency.				
E2.16	Proportional gain KP2	0.0 to 200.0	20.0	☆
E2.17	Integration time Ti2	0.01s to 10.00s	2.00s	☆

E2.18	Differential time Td2	0.000 to 10.000		0.000s	☆
E2.19	PID parameter switching conditions	No switching	0	0	☆
		Switching through DI terminal	1		
		Automatically switching according to deviation.	2		
E2.20	PID parameter switching deviation 1	0.0% to E2.21		20.0%	☆
E2.21	PID parameter switching deviation 2	E2.20 to 100.0%		80.0%	☆

In some applications, only one group of PID parameters can not meet the needs of the entire run, it is required to use different PID parameters under different conditions.

This group of function codes is used to switch between two groups of PID parameters. Which the setting method for regulator parameter(E2.16 to E2.18) is similar to the parameter(E2.13 to E2.15).The two groups of PID parameters can be switched by the multi-functional digital DI terminal, can also be switched automatically according to the PID deviation.If you select the multi-functional DI terminal, the multi-function terminal function selection shall be set to 43 (PID parameter switching terminal), select parameter group 1 (E2.13 E2.15) when the terminal is inactive, otherwise select parameter group 2 (E2.16 to E2.18).

If you select the automatic switch mode, and when the absolute value of deviation between reference and feedback parameters is less than PID parameter switching deviation 1(E2.20), select parameter group 1 for PID parameter. When the absolute value of deviation between reference and feedback parameters is more than PID parameter switching deviation 2(E2.21), select parameter group 2 for PID parameter. If the deviation between reference and feedback parameters is between switching deviation 1 and switching deviation 2, PID parameter is the linear interpolation of the two groups of PID parameters , as shown in the figure.

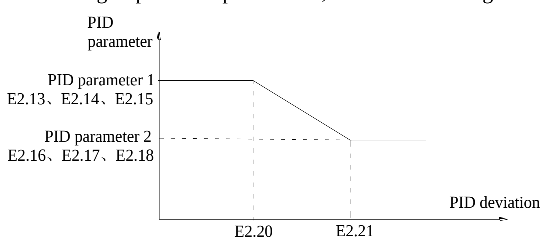


Figure 5-31 Flow diagram of process PID principle

E2.22	PID integral properties	Units digit: Integral separation		00	☆
		Invalid	0		
		Valid	1		
		Tens digit: Whether stop integration when output reaches limit			
		Continue	0		
		Stop	1		

Integral separation:

If the integral separation is set to active, when the integral pause of multifunction digital DI(function 38) is active, PID integral will stop operations, at the time only the proportional and derivative actions of PID is active.

If the integral separation is set to inactive, however the multifunction digital DI is active or inactive, the integral separation will be inactive. Whether stop integration when output reaches limit: you can select whether or not to stop the integral action after PID operation output reaches the maximum or the minimum value If you select to stop the integral action, the PID integral will stop the calculation, which may help to reduce the overshoot of PID.

E2.23	PID initial value	0.0% to 100.0%	0.0%	☆

E2.24	PID initial value hold time	0.00s to 360.00s		0.00s	☆

When the inverter starts, PID output is fixed at PID initial value(E2.23), and then continuous for the PID initial value hold time(E2.24), at last PID begins operation of the closed-loop adjustment.

The figure is functional schematic of PID initial value.

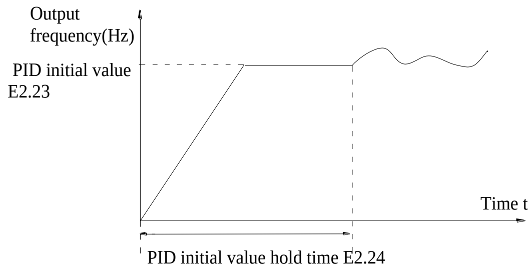


Figure 5-32 Functional schematic of PID initial value

This function is used to limit the deviation between two PID output beats(2ms/beats), in order to suppress the too fast changes of PID output so that stabilizing the inverter operation.

E2.25	Maximum deviation of twice outputs(forward)	0.00% to 100.00%		1.00%	☆
E2.26	Maximum deviation of twice outputs(backward)	0.00% to 100.00%		1.00%	☆

E2.25 and E2.26 respectively corresponds to the maximum of the absolute value of output deviation when rotating forward and reverse.

E2.27	Computing status after PID stop	Stop without computing	0	1	☆
		Stop with computing	1		

Used to select whether to continue computing in the state of PID shutdown. Generally, PID will stop computing in the state of shutdown.

E2.28	Reserve				
E2.29	PID automatic frequency selection	Invalid	0	1	☆
		Valid	1		

PID feedback value equal to the given value, the inverter frequency is reduced effectively. When the inverter frequency effectively reduced ,the frequency converter detection time interval E2.31 reduced frequency, every time decrease frequency of 0.5 HZ, if in the process of reducing frequency feedback value is less than the given value, inverter speed up directly to the set value.

E2.30	Stop frequency	0Hz~ max frequency		25Hz	☆

The function code only can be used when the automatic frequency reduction (E2.29) is effective

Feedback value is greater than the given value of frequency converter, inverter frequency reduction to PID (E2.30) stop frequency, the PID testing number began to count, every PID detection time (E2.31) a number of times, when the count reaches PID testing number (E2.32), the inverter is slowing down. If in the counting process, feedback value is less than the given value, the inverter directly to accelerate the operation to the set frequency.

E2.31	PID checking time	0s~3600s		10	☆

When PID frequency is effectively reduced, the time used to detect the frequency decline.

E2.32	PID testing time	10~500		20	☆

This feature is associated with PID stop frequency setting, when reached to the test number set, inverter will slow down then stop.

5-2-18.Virtual DI,Virtual DO:E3.00-E3.21

Code	Parameter name	Setting range		Factory setting	Change limit
E3.00	Virtual VDI1 terminal function selection	0 to 50		0	★
E3.01	Virtual VDI2 terminal function selection	0 to 50		0	★
E3.02	Virtual VDI3 terminal function selection	0 to 50		0	★
E3.03	Virtual VDI4 terminal function selection	0 to 50		0	★
E3.04	Virtual VDI5 terminal function selection	0 to 50		0	★
E3.05	Virtual VDI terminal status set	Units digit	Virtual VDI1	00000	★
		Invalid	0		
		Valid	1		
		Tens digit	Virtual VDI2(0 to 1, same as above)		
		Hundreds digit	Virtual VDI3(0 to 1, same as above)		
		Thousands digit	Virtual VDI4(0 to 1, same as above)		
		Tens of thousands digit	Virtual VDI5(0 to 1, same as above)		
E3.06	Virtual VDI terminal effective status set mode	Units digit ddddigit: Virtual	Virtual VDI1	11111	★
		VD1 whether valid is decided by Virtual VDOX status	0		
		VD1 whether valid is decided by E3.05	1		
		Tens digit	Virtual VDI2(0 to 1, same as above)		
		Hundreds digit	Virtual VDI3(0 to 1, same as above)		
		Thousands digit	Virtual VDI4(0 to 1, same as above)		
		Tens of thousands digit	Virtual VDI5(0 to 1,same as above)		
E3.07	AI1 terminal as a function selection of DI	0 to 50		0	★

E3.08	AI2 terminal as a function selection of DI	0 to 50		0	★
E3.09	Reserved				
E3.10	Effective mode selection when AI as DI	Units digit:AI1 0:High level effectively 1:Low level effectively Tens digit:AI2(0 to 1,same as units digit) Hundreds digit: AI3(same as units digit)		000	★
E3.11	Virtual VDO1 output function selection	With the physical internal sub DIx	0	0	☆
		See F2 group physical DO output option	1to40		
E3.12	Virtual VDO2 output function selection	With the physical internal sub DIx	0	0	☆
		See F2 group physical DO output option	1to40		
E3.13	Virtual VDO3 output function selection	With the physical internal sub DIx	0	0	☆
		See F2 group physical DO output option	1to40		
E3.14	Virtual VDO4 output function selection	With the physical internal sub DIx	0	0	☆
		See F2 group physical DO output option	1to40		
E3.15	Virtual VDO5 output function selection	With the physical internal sub DIx	0	0	☆
		See F2 group physical DO output option	1to40		
E3.16	VDO output terminal effective status selection	Units digit: VDO1 0:Positive logic; 1:Negative logic Tens digit: VDO2(0 to 1,same as above) Hundreds digit: VDO3(0 to 1,same as above) Thousands digit: VDO4(0 to 1,same as above) Tens of thousands digit: VDO5(0 to 1,same as above)		00000	☆
E3.17	VDO1 output delay time	0.0s to 3600.0s		0.0s	☆
E3.18	VDO2 output delay time	0.0s to 3600.0s		0.0s	☆
E3.19	VDO3 output delay time	0.0s to 3600.0s		0.0s	☆
E3.20	VDO4 output delay time	0.0s to 3600.0s		0.0s	☆
E3.21	VDO5 output delay time	0.0s to 3600.0s		0.0s	☆

5-2-19.Motor parameters: b0.00-b0.35

Code	Parameter name	Setting range		Factory setting	Change Limit
b0.00	Motor type selection	General asynchronous motor	0	0	★
		Asynchronous inverter motor	1		

		Permanent magnet synchronous motor 2		
b0.01	Rated power	0.1kW to 1000.0kW	-	★
b0.02	Rated voltage	1V to 2000V	-	★
b0.03	Rated current	0.01A to 655.35A (inverter power ≦ 55kW) 0.1A to 6553.5A (inverter rate> 55kW)	-	★
b0.04	Rated frequency	0.01Hz to F0.19 (maximum frequency)	-	★
b0.05	Rated speed	1rpm to 36000rpm	-	★

Above b0.00 to b0.05 are the motor nameplate parameters, which affects the accuracy of the measured parameters. Please set up according to the motor nameplate parameters. The excellent vector control performance needs the accurate motor parameters. The accurate identification of parameters is derived from the correct setting of rated motor parameters.

In order to guarantee the control performance, please configure your motor according to the inverter standards, the motor rated current is limited to between 30% to 100% of the inverter rated current. The motor rated current can be set, but can not exceed the inverter rated current. This parameter can be used to determine the inverter's overload protection capacity and energy efficiency for the motor.

It is used for the prevention of overheating caused by the self-cooled motor at low speed , or to correct for protecting the motor when the little change of the motor characteristics may affect the changes of the motor capacity.

b0.06	Asynchronous motor stator resistance	0.001Ω to 65.535Ω (inverter power <= 55kW) 0.0001Ω to 6.5535Ω (inverter power> 55kW)	-	★
b0.07	Asynchronous motor rotor resistance	0.001Ω to 65.535Ω (inverter power <= 55kW) 0.0001Ω to 6.5535Ω (inverter power> 55kW)	-	★
b0.08	Asynchronous motor leakage inductance	0.01mH to 655.35mH (inverter power <= 55kW) 0.001mH to 65.535mH (inverter power> 55kW)	-	★
b0.09	Asynchronous motor mutUal inductance	0.01mH to 655.35mH (inverter power <= 55kW) 0.001mH to 65.535mH (inverter power> 55kW)	-	★
b0.10	Asynchronous motor no-load current	0.01A to b0.03 (inverter power <= 55kW) 0.1A to b0.03 (inverter power> 55kW)	-	★

b0.06 to b0.10 are the asynchronous motor parameters, and generally these parameters will not appear on the motor nameplate and can be obtained by the inverter auto tunning. Among which, only three parameters of b0.06 to b0.08 can be obtained by Asynchronous Motor Parameters Still Auto Tunning; however, not only all five parameters but also encoder phase sequence and current loop PI parameters can be obtained by Asynchronous Motor Parameters Comprehensive Auto Tunning

When modifying the motor's rated power (b0.01) or rated voltage (b0.02), the inverter will automatically calculate and modify the parameter values of b0.06 to b0.10 , and restore these 5 parameters to the motor parameters of commonly used standard Y Series.

If the asynchronous motor parameters auto tunning can not be achieved on-site, you can enter the corresponding above parameters according to the parameters provided by the manufacturer.

b0.11	Synchronous motor stator resistance	0.001Ω to 65.535Ω (inverter power <= 55kW) 0.0001Ω to 6.5535Ω (inverter power> 55kW)	-	★
b0.12	Synchronous D-axis inductance	0.01mHto 655.35mH (inverter power <= 55kW) 0.001mH to 65.535mH (inverter power> 55kW)	-	★
b0.13	Synchronous Q-axis inductance	0.01mH to 655.35mH (inverter power <=55kW) 0.001mH to 65.535mH (inverter power> 55kW)	-	★
b0.14	Synchronous counter EMF coefficient	0.1V to 6553.5V	-	★
b0.15	Reserved			

tob0.26					
b0.27	Motor parameter auto tunning	No operation	0	0	★
		Asynchronous motor parameters still auto tunning	1		
		Asynchronous motor parameters comprehensive auto tunning	2		
		Synchronous motor parameters self-learning with load	11		
		Synchronous motor parameters self-learning without load	12		

If the motor is able to disengage the load, in order to obtain a better operating performance, you can choose comprehensive auto tunning; otherwise, you can only select parameters still auto tunning. Firstly set the parameter according to load condition, and then press RUN key, the inverter will perform parameters auto tunning. Parameters auto tunning can be performed only under keyboard operation mode, is not suitable for terminal operation mode and communication operation mode.

0: No operation, which prohibits parameters auto tunning.

1: Asynchronous motor parameters still auto tunning

Motor type and motor nameplate parameters b0.00 to b0.05 must be set correctly before performing asynchronous motor parameters still auto tunning. The inverter can obtain b0.06 to b0.08 three parameters before performing asynchronous motor parameters still auto tunning.

2: Asynchronous motor parameters comprehensive auto tunning

During asynchronous motor parameters comprehensive auto tunning, the inverter firstly performs parameters still auto tunning, and then accelerates up to 80% of the rated motor frequency according to the acceleration time F0.13, after a period of time, and then decelerates till stop according to the deceleration time F0.14 to end auto tunning.

Before preforming asynchronous motor parameters comprehensive auto tunning, not only motor type and motor nameplate parameters b0.00 to b0.05 must be set properly, but also encoder type and encoder pulses b0.29, b0.28.

For asynchronous motor parameters comprehensive auto tunning, the inverter can obtain b0.06 to b0.10 five motor parameters, as well as the AB phase sequence b0.31 of encoder, vector control current loop PI parameters F5.12 to F5.15.

11: Synchronous motor parameters self-learning with load

When synchronous motor and the load can not be disengaged, have to choose synchronous self-learning with load, in this process motor running at speed of 10rpm.

Before synchronous motor parameters self-learning with load, correct motor type and motor nameplate parameters b0.00 ~ b0.05 should be set. Synchronous motor parameters self-learning with load, the drive can get the initial position angle of synchronous motor, which is a necessary condition for the normal operation of synchronous motor, so before completing synchronous motor installation initial use, it must proceed parameters self-learning.

12: Synchronous motor parameters self-learning without load

If the motor and the load can be disengaged, it is recommended to choose synchronous motor self-learning without load, so as to get better running performance than synchronous motor self-learning with load.

In self-learning without load process, the drive finish self-learning with load firstly, and then follow the acceleration time from F0.13 to F0.01, after a period of time, according to the deceleration time F0.14 decelerate to stop and end the parameters self-learning. Note that when proceeding identify operation, F0.01 value must be set as non-zero.

Before synchronous motor parameters self-learning without load, not only need to set motor type and nameplate parameters b0.00~b0.05, but also need to correctly set encoder type b0.28, encoder pulse count b0.29,encoder number of pole-pairs b0.35.

Synchronous motor parameters self-learning without load, the drive can get b0.11 ~ b0.14 motor parameters, meanwhile it can get parameters of encoder b0.30,b0.31, b0.32,b0.33, meanwhile get vector control current loop PI parameters F5.12 ~ F5.15.

Note: Motor self-learning can be only performed under keyboard operation mode, terminal

operation and communication mode operation can not perform motor self-learning.					
b0.28	Encoder type	ABZ incremental encoder: 0 UVW incremental encoder: 1 Rotational transformer: 2 Sine and cosine encoder: 3 Wire-saving UVW encoder: 4		0	★
PI9000 supports multiple encoder types, the different encoders need different PG card, please correctly choose PG card. Synchronous motor can choose any of the 5 kinds of encoder, asynchronous motors generally only choose ABZ incremental encoder and rotational transformer. PG card is installed, it is necessary to correctly set b0.28 according to the Actual situation, otherwise the inverter may not play correctly.					
b0.29	Encoder every turn pulse number	1 to 65535		2500	★
Set ABZ or UVW incremental encoder per rotation pulses. In vector control with PG, we must correct the parameter, otherwise the motor will not run properly					
b0.30	Encoder installation angle	0.00 to 359.90		0.00	★
Current detection compensation for setting inverter control,if it is set too large which may cause performance degradation. The parameter is only valid to synchronous motors control, and it is valid to ABZ incremental encoder, UVW incremental encoder, rotational transformer, wire-saving UVW encoder, while invalid to sine and cosine encoders. The parameter can used for obtaining parameters when performing synchronous motor parameters still auto tunning and synchronous motor parameters comprehensive auto tunning, and it is very important to the operation of asynchronous motors, therefore after the asynchronous motor is first installed, the motor parameter auto tunning must be performed for functioning correctly.					
b0.31	ABZ incremental encoder AB phase sequence	Forward: 0 Reverse: 1		0	★
The function code is only valid to ABZ incremental encoder, that is valid only when b0.28 = 0. It is used to set the AB signal phase sequence of ABZ incremental encoder. The function codes are valid for asynchronous motors and synchronous motors, when preforming asynchronous motor parameters comprehensive auto tunning or synchronous motor parameters comprehensive auto tunning, the AB phase sequence of ABZ incremental encoder can be obtained.					
b0.32	UVW encoder offset angle	0.00 to 359.90		0.00	★
b0.33	UVW encoder UVW phase sequence	Forward: 0 Reverse: 1		0	★
The two parameters are valid only for synchronous motor with UVW encoder. The two parameters can used for obtaining parameters when performing synchronous motor parameters still auto tunning and synchronous motor parameters comprehensive auto tunning, and the two parameters are very important to the operation of asynchronous motors, therefore after the asynchronous motor is first installed, the motor parameter auto tunning must be performed for functioning correctly.					
b0.34	speed feedback PG disconnection detection time	0.0s: OFF 0.1s to 10.0s		0.0s	★
It is used to set encoder disconnection fault detection time, when it is set to 0.0s, the inverter does not detect the disconnection fault of encoder. When the inverter detects a disconnection fault, and the fault lasts for more than b0.34 set time, the inverter gives out Alarm Err.20. message.					
b0.35	Pole-pairs of rotary transformer	1 to 65535		1	★
The rotary transformer has pole-pairs, the correct pole-pairs parameters must be set when using the kind of encoder.					

5-2-20.Function code management:y0.00-y0.04

Code	Parameter name	Setting range		Factory setting	Change limits
y0.00	Parameter initialization	No operation	0	0	★
		Restore the factory parameters, not including motor parameters	1		
		Clear history	2		
		Restore default parameter values, including motor parameters	3		
		Backup current user parameters	4		
		Restore user backup parameters	501		
		Clear keyboard storage area3	10		
		upload parameter to keyboard storage area 13	11		
		Upload parameter to keyboard storage area 23	12		
		Download the parameters from keyboard storage 1 area to the storage system 3	21		
		Download the parameters from keyboard storage 2 area to the storage system 3	22		

1: Restore the factory setting, not including motor parameters

After y0.00 is set to 1, most of the inverter function parameters are restored to the factory default parameters, but motor parameters, frequency command decimal point (F0.02), fault recording information, cumulative running time , cumulative power-on time and cumulative power consumption will not be restored.

2: clear history

To clear the history of the inverter's fault recording information, cumulative running time , cumulative power-on time and cumulative power consumption

3: Restore default parameter values including motor parameters

4: backup current user parameters

Backup the parameters set by the current user. Backup all function parameters. It is easy to restore the default settings when user incorrectly adjust parameters.

501, Restore user backup parameters

Restore previous backup user parameters.

10: Clear keyboard storage area3

Empty keyboard storage area 1 and keyboard storage area 23

11: upload parameter to keyboard storage area 13

Upload the parameters of the inverter to keyboard storage area 13

12: upload parameter to keyboard storage area 23

Upload the parameters of the inverter to the keyboard storage area 23

21: download the parameters from keyboard storage 1 area to the storage system3

Download the parameters from keyboard storage 1 to inverter

22:download the parameters from keyboard storage 2 area to the storage system3

Download the parameters from keyboard storage 2 to inverter

Note: “Superscript3”means software version of C3.00 and above with MCU keyboard have such function.

Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change limits
y0.01	User password	0 to 65535	0	☆

When y0.01 is set to one any non-zero number, the password protection will take effect. You enter the menu for the next time, you must enter the password correctly, otherwise can not view and modify the function parameters, please keep in mind the set user password.

When y0.01 is set to 0, the set user password will be cleared, the password protection function is invalid.

Code	Parameter name	Setting range		Factory setting	Change limits
y0.02	Function parameters display properties	Units digit	d group display selection	11111	★
		Not display	0		

		Display	1		
		Tens digit	E group display selection		
		Not display	0		
		Display	1		
		Hundreds digit	b group display selection		
		Not display	0		
		Display	1		
		Thousands digit	y group display selection		
		Not display	0		
		Display	1		
		Tens thousands digit	L group display selection		
		Not display	0		
		Display	1		
y0.03	User Parameters display	Units digit: Reserved Tens digit : User's change parameter display selection 0:not displays; 1:displays		00	☆
y0.04	Function code modification properties	Modifiable	0	0	☆
		Not modifiable	1		

User can set whether function code parameter can be modified or not, so as to prevent the risk that function parameters are altered unexpectedly.

If the function code is set to 0, all function code can be modified; while it is set to 1, all function code can only be viewed, can not be modified.

5-2-21.Fault query:y1.00-y1.30

Code	Parameter name	Setting range	Factory setting	Change limits
y1.00	Type of the first fault	0 to 51	-	●
y1.01	Type of the second fault	0 to 51	-	●
y1.02	Type of the third(at last) fault	0 to 51	-	●

Record the type of the last three faults of inverter, 0 for no fault. Please refer to the related instructions for the possible causes and solutions for each fault code.

Failure type table:

No.	Failure type	No.	Failure type
0	No fault	21	Parameter read and write abnormal
1	Inverter unit protection	22	Inverter hardware abnormal
2	Acceleration overcurrent	23	Motor short to ground
3	Deceleration overcurrent		
4	Constant speed overcurrent	24	Reserved
5	Acceleration overvoltage	25	Reserved
6	Deceleration overvoltage	26	Running time arrival
7	Constant speed overvoltage	27	Custom fault 1
8	Control power failure	28	Custom fault 2
9	Undervoltage	29	Power-on time arrival
10	Inverter overload	30	Off load
11	Motor Overload	31	PID feedback loss when running
12	Input phase loss	40	Fast current limiting timeout
13	Output phase loss	41	Switch motor when running
14	Module overheating	42	Too large speed deviation
15	External fault	43	Motor overspeed
16	Communication abnormal	45	Motor overtemperature

	17	Contactor abnormal	51	Initial position error
	18	Current detection abnormal	COF	communication failure
	19	Motor auto tunning abnormal		
	20	Encoder/PG card abnormal		

y1.03	Frequency of the third fault	Frequency of the last fault	●
y1.04	Current of the third fault	Current of the last fault	●
y1.05	Bus voltage of the third fault	Bus voltage of the last fault	●
y1.06	Input terminal status of the third fault	Input terminal status of the last fault, the order is: BIT9 | BIT8 | BIT7 | BIT6 | BIT5 | BIT4 | BIT3 | BIT2 | BIT1 | BIT0 DI0 DI9 DI8 DI7 DI6 DI5 DI4 DI3 DI2 DI1 When the input terminal is ON, the corresponding binary bits is 1, OFF is 0, all DI status is converted to the decimal number for display.	●
y1.07	Output terminal status of the third fault	Output terminal status of the last fault, the order is: BIT4 | BIT3 | BIT2 | BIT1 | BIT0 REL2 SPA Reserve REL1 SPB When the output terminal is ON, the corresponding binary bits is 1, OFF is 0, all DI status is converted to the decimal number for display.	●
y1.08	Reserved		
y1.09	Power-on time of the third fault	Current power-on time of the last fault	●
y1.10	Running time of the third fault	Current running time of the last fault	●
y1.11 to y1.12	Reserved		
y1.13	Frequency of the second fault	Frequency of the last fault	●
y1.14	Current of the second fault	Current of the last fault	●
y1.15	Bus voltage of the second fault	Bus voltage of the last fault	●
y1.16	Input terminal status of the second fault	Input terminal status of the last fault, the order is: BIT9 | BIT8 | BIT7 | BIT6 | BIT5 | BIT4 | BIT3 | BIT2 | BIT1 | BIT0 DI0 DI9 DI8 DI7 DI6 DI5 DI4 DI3 DI2 DI1 When the input terminal is ON, the corresponding binary bits is 1, OFF is 0, all DI status is converted to the decimal number for display.	●
y1.17	Output terminal status of the second fault	Output terminal status of the last fault, the order is: BIT4 | BIT3 | BIT2 | BIT1 | BIT0 REL2 SPA Reserve REL1 SPB When the output terminal is ON, the corresponding binary bits is 1, OFF is 0, all DI status is converted to the decimal number for display.	●
y1.18	Reserved		
y1.19	Power-on time of the second fault	Current power-on time of the last fault	●
y1.20	Running time of the second fault	Current running time of the last fault	●

y1.21 to y1.22	Reserved		
y1.23	Frequency of the first fault	Frequency of the last fault	●
y1.24	Current of the first fault	Current of the last fault	●
y1.25	Bus voltage of the first fault	Bus voltage of the last fault	●
y1.26	Input terminal status of the first fault	Input terminal status of the last fault, the order is: BIT9 BIT8 BIT7 BIT6 BIT5 BIT4 BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0 DI0 DI9 DI8 DI7 DI6 DI5 DI4 DI3 DI2 DI1 When the input terminal is ON, the corresponding binary bits is 1, OFF is 0, all DI status is converted to the decimal number for display.	●
y1.27	Output terminal status of the first fault	Output terminal status of the last fault, the order is: BIT4 BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0 REL2 SPA Reserve REL1 SPB When the output terminal is ON, the corresponding binary bits is 1, OFF is 0, all DI status is converted to the decimal number for display.	●
y1.28	Reserved		
y1.29	Power-on time of the first fault	Current power-on time of the last fault	●
y1.30	Running time of the first fault	Current running time of the last fault	●

Chapter 6 Troubleshooting

PI9000 can provide effective protection when the equipment performance is played fully. The following faults may appear in the process of use, please refer to the following table to analyze the possible causes and then trouble shoot.

In case of damage to the equipment and the reasons that can not solved, please contact with your local dealers/agents, or directly contact with the manufacturers to seek solutions.

6-1.Fault alarm and countermeasures

PI9000 can provide effective protection when the equipment performance is played fully. In case of abnormal fault, the protection function will be invoked, the inverter will stop output, and the faulty relay contact of the inverter will start, and the fault code will be displayed on the display panel of the inverter. Before consulting the service department, user can perform self-check , analyze the fault cause and find out the solution according to the instructions of this chapter. If the fault is caused by the reasons as described in the dotted frame, please consult the agents of inverter or directly contact with our company.

No.	Fault ID	Failure type	Possible causes	Solutions
1	Err.01	Inverter unit protection	1.the short circuit of inverter output happens 2.the wiring for the motor and the inverter is too long 3.module overheating 4.the internal wiring of inverter is loose 5.the main control panel is abnormal 6.the drive panel is abnormal. 7.the inverter module is abnormal	1.eliminate peripheral faults 2.additionally install the reactor or the output filter 3.check the air duct is blocked or not and the fan is working normally or not, and eliminate problems 4.correctly plug all cables 5.seek for technical support
2	Err.02	Acceleration overcurrent	1.the acceleration time is too short 2.manual torque boost or V/F curve is not suitable 3.the voltage is low 4.the short-circuit or earthing of inverter output happens 5.the control mode is vector and without identification of parameters 6.the motor that is rotating is started unexpectedly. 7.suddenly increase the load in the process of acceleration. 8.the type selection of inverter is small	1.increase acceleration time 2.adjust manual torque boost or V/F curve 3.set the voltage to the normal range 4.eliminate peripheral faults 5.perform identification for the motor parameters 6.select Speed Tracking Start or restart after stopping the motor. 7.cancel the sudden load 8.choose the inverter with large power level
3	Err.03	Deceleration overcurrent	1.the short-circuit or earthing of inverter output happens 2.the control mode is vector and without identification of parameters 3.the deceleration time is too short 4.the voltage is low 5.suddenly increase the load in the process of deceleration. 6.didn't install braking unit and braking resistor	1.eliminate peripheral faults 2.perform identification for the motor parameters 3.increase the deceleration time 4.set the voltage to the normal range 5.cancel the sudden load 6.install braking unit and brake resistor

4	Err.04	Constant speed overcurrent	1.the short-circuit or earthing of inverter output happens 2.the control mode is vector and without identification of parameters 3.the voltage is low 4, whether suddenly increase the load when running 5.the type selection of inverter is small	1.eliminate peripheral faults 2.perform identification for the motor parameters 3.set the voltage to the normal range 4.cancel the sudden load 5.choose the inverter with large power level
5	Err.05	Acceleration overvoltage	1.didn't install braking unit and braking resistor 2.the input voltage is high 3.there is external force to drag the motor to run when accelerating. 4.the acceleration time is too short	1.install braking unit and brake resistor 2.set the voltage to the normal range 3.cancel the external force or install braking resistor. 4.increase acceleration time
6	Err.06	Deceleration overvoltage	1.the input voltage is high 2.there is external force to drag the motor to run when decelerating. 3.the deceleration time is too short 4.didn't install braking unit and braking resistor	1.set the voltage to the normal range 2.cancel the external force or install braking resistor. 3.increase the deceleration time 4.install braking unit and brake resistor
7	Err.07	Constant speed overvoltage	1.there is external force to drag the motor to run when running 2.the input voltage is high	1.cancel the external force or install braking resistor. 2.set the voltage to the normal range
8	Err.08	Control power failure	1.The range of input voltage is not within the specification 2.Frequent reported under pressure failure	Adjust the voltage to the range of the requirements of specification
9	Err.09	Under voltage fault	1.the momentary power cut 2.the inverter's input voltage is not within the specification 3.the bus voltage is not normal 4.the rectifier bridge and buffer resistance are abnormal 5.the drive panel is abnormal. 6.the control panel is abnormal	1.Reset fault 2.adjust the voltage to the normal range 3.seek for technical support
10	Err.10	Inverter overload	1.the type selection of inverter is small 2.whether the load is too large or the motor stall occurs	1.choose the inverter with large power level 2.Reduce the load and check the motor and its mechanical conditions
11	Err.11	Motor Overload	1. power grid voltage is too low 2.whether the setting motor protection parameters (F8.03) is appropriate or not 3.whether the load is too large or the motor stall occurs	1.check the power grid voltage 2.correctly set this parameter. 3.Reduce the load and check the motor and its mechanical conditions
12	Err.12	Input phase loss	1.the drive panel is abnormal.	1.Replace the drive, the

			2.the lightning protection plate is abnormal 3.the main control panel is abnormal 4.the three-phase input power is not normal	power board or contactor 2.seek for technical support 3.check and eliminate the existing problems in the peripheral line
13	Err.13	Output phase loss	1.the lead wires from the inverter to the motor is not normal 2.the inverter's three phase output is unbalanced when the motor is running 3.the drive panel is abnormal. 4.the module is abnormal	1.eliminate peripheral faults 2.check the motor's three-phase winding is normal or not and eliminate faults 3.seek for technical support
14	Err.14	Module overheating	1.the air duct is blocked 2.the fan is damaged 3.the ambient temperature is too high 4.the module thermistor is damaged 5.the inverter module is damaged	1.clean up the air duct 2.Replace the fan 3.decrease the ambient temperature 4.Replace the thermistor 5.Replace the inverter module
15	Err.15	External equipment fault	Input external fault signal through the multi-function terminal DI	Reset run
16	Err.16	Communication fault	1.the communication cable is not normal 2.the settings for communication expansion card F9.07 are incorrect 3.the settings for communication parameters F9 group are incorrect 4.the host computer is not working properly	1.check the communication cable 2.correctly set the communications expansion card type 3.correctly set the communication parameters 4.check the wiring of host computer
17	Err.17	Contactor fault	1.input phase loss 2.the drive plate and the contact are not normal	1.check and eliminate the existing problems in the peripheral line 2.Replace the drive, the power board or contactor
18	Err.18	Current detection fault	1.check Hall device 2.the drive panel is abnormal.	1.Replace the drive panel 2.Replace hall device
19	Err.19	Motor parameter auto tunning fault	1.the motor parameters was not set according to the nameplate 2.the identification process of parameter is timeout	1.correctly set motor parameter according to the nameplate 2.check the lead wire from the inverter to the motor
20	Err.20	Disk code fault	1.the encoder is damaged 2.PG card is abnormal 3.the encoder model does not match 4.the encoder connection has error	1.Replace the encoder 2.Replace the PG card 3.correctly set the encoder model according to the Actual conditions 4.eliminate the line fault
21	Err.21	EEPROM read and write fault	EEPROM chip is damaged	Replace the main control panel
22	Err.22	Inverter hardware fault	1.overvoltage 2.overcurrent	1.eliminate overvoltage fault 2.eliminate overcurrent

				fault
23	Err.23	Short-circuit to ground fault	Motor short to ground	Replace the cable or motor
26	Err.26	Cumulative running time arrival fault	Cumulative running time arrival fault	Clear history information by using initialization function parameters
27	Err.27	Custom fault 1	Input custom fault 1 signal through the multi-function terminal DI	Reset run
28	Err.28	Custom fault 2	Input custom fault 2 signal through the multi-function terminal DI	Reset run
29	Err.29	Total power-on time arrival fault	Total power-on time reaches the set value	Clear history information by using initialization function parameters
30	Err.30	Load drop fault	The inverter running current is less than F8.31	Confirm whether the load is removed or not or the settings for parameter(F8.31, F8.32) accord with the Actual operating conditions
31	Err.31	PID feedback loss when running fault	PID feedback is less than the set value of E2.11	Check PID feedback signal or set E2.11 to an appropriate value
40	Err.40	Quick current limiting fault	1.whether the load is too large or the motor stall occurs 2.the type selection of inverter is small	1.Reduce the load and check the motor and its mechanical conditions 2.choose the inverter with large power level
41	Err.41	Switch motor when running fault	Change current motor through the terminal when the inverter is running	Switch motor after the inverter stops
42	Err.42	Too large speed deviation fault	1.the setting for Too Large Speed Deviation parameters(F8.15, F8.16) is unreasonable. 2.the setting for encoder parameters is incorrect 3.the parameter was not identified	1.Reasonably set the detection parameters 2.correctly set encoder parameters 3.perform identification for the motor parameters
43	Err.43	Motor over speed fault	1.the parameter was not identified 2.the setting for encoder parameters is incorrect 3.the setting for motor overspeed detection parameter(F8.13, F8.14) is unreasonable.	1.perform identification for the motor parameters 2.correctly set encoder parameters 3.Reasonably set the detection parameters
45	Err.45	Motor overtemperature fault	1.the wiring of temperature sensor is loose 2.the motor temperature is too high	1.detect the wiring of temperature sensor wiring and eliminate fault. 2.decrease carrier frequency or take other cooling measures to cool motor
51	Err.51	Initial position error	the deviation between the motor parameters and the actual parameters is too large	reconfirm the correct motor parameters, focus on whether the rated current is set to too small.

-	COF	Communication failure	1 keyboard interface control board; 2 keyboard lines or crystal connectors bad; 3 keyboard control panel or hardware damage; 4 keyboard line is too long, the scene caused by interference.	1, the detection of keyboard interface, control panel interface is abnormal; 2, detect the keyboard line, crystal connector is abnormal; 3, replace the control board or keyboard; 4, consulting manufacturers, to seek help.

6-2. EMC (Electromagnetic compatibility)

6-2-1.Definition

Electromagnetic compatibility refers to the ability that the electric equipment runs in an electromagnetic interference environment and implements its function stably without interferences on the electromagnetic environment.

6-2-2.EMC standard

In accordance with the requirements of the Chinese national standard GB12668.3, the inverter must comply with the requirements of electromagnetic interference and anti- electromagnetic interference.

Our existing products adopt the latest international standards: IEC/EN61800-3: 2004 (Adjpstable speed electrical Power drive systems Part 3: EMC requirements and specific test methods), which is equivalent to the Chinese national standards GB12668.3. EC/EN61800-3 assesses the inverter in terms of electromagnetic interference and anti-electronic interference. Electromagnetic interference mainly tests the radiation interference, conduction interference and harmonics interference on the inverter (necessary for civil inverter)

Anti-electromagnetic interference mainly tests the conduction immunity, radiation immunity, surge immunity, EFTB(Electrical Fast Transient Burs) immunity, ESD immunity and power low frequency end immunity (the specific test items includes: 1. Immunity tests of input voltage sag, interrupt and change; 2.commutation notch immunity; 3. harmonic input immunity ; 4. input frequency change; 5. input voltage unbalance; 6. input voltage fluctuation). The tests shall be conducted strictly in accordance with the above requirements of IEC/EN61800-3, and our products are installed and used according to the guideline of the Section 6-3 and can provide good electromagnetic compatibility in general industry environment.

6-3.EMC directive

6-3-1.Harmonic effect

The higher harmonics of power supply may damage the inverter. Thus, at some places where the quality of power system is relatively poor, it is recommended to install AC input reactor.

6-3-2.Electromagnetic interference and installation precautions

There are two kinds of electromagnetic interferences, one is the interference from electromagnetic noise in the surrounding environment to the inverter, and the other is the interference from the inverter to the surrounding equipments.

Installation Precautions:

1) The earth wires of the Inverter and other electric products ca shall be well grounded;

2) The power cables of the inverter power input and output and the cable of weak current signal (e.g. control line) shall not be arranged in parallel but in vertical if possible.

3) It is recommended that the output power cables of the inverter shall use shield cables or steel pipe shielded cables and that the shielding layer shall be grounded reliably, the lead cables of the equipment suffering interferences shall use twisted-pair shielded control cables, and the shielding layer shall be grounded reliably.

4) When the length of motor cable is longer than 50 meters, it needs to install output filter or

reactor.

6-3-3.Remedies for the interferences from the surrounding electromagnetic equipments to the inverter

Generally the electromagnetic interference on the inverter is generated by plenty of relays, contactors and electromagnetic brakes installed near the inverter. When the inverter has error action due to the interferences, the following measures is recommended:

1) Install surge suppressor on the devices generating interference;

2) Install filter at the input end of the inverter, please refer to Section 6.3.6 for the specific operations.

3) The lead cables of the control signal cable of the inverter and the detection line shall use the shielded cable and the shielding layer shall be grounded reliably.

6-3-4.Remedies for the interferences from the inverter to the surrounding electromagnetic equipments

These noise interferences are classified into two types: one is the radiation interference of the inverter, and the other is the conduction interference of the inverter. These two types of interferences cause that the surrounding electric equipments suffer from the affect of electromagnetic or electrostatic induction. Further, the surrounding equipment produces error action. For different interferences, please refer to the following remedies:

1) Generally the meters, receivers and sensors for measuring and testing have more weak signals. If they are placed nearby the inverter or together with the inverter in the same control cabinet, they easily suffer from interference and thus generate error actions. It is recommended to handle with the following methods: Away from the interference source as far as possible; do not arrange the signal cables with the power cables in parallel and never bind them together; both the signal cables and power cables shall use shielded cables and shall be well grounded; install ferrite magnetic ring (with suppressing frequency of 30 to 1, 000MHz) at the output side of the inverter and wind it 2 to 3 turns; install EMC output filter in more severe conditions.

2) When the interfered equipment and the inverter use the same power supply, it may cause conduction interference. If the above methods cannot remove the interference, it shall install EMC filter between the inverter and the power supply (refer to Section 6.3.6 for the selection operation);

3) The surrounding equipment shall be separately grounded, which can avoid the interference caused by the leakage current of the inverter's grounding wire when common grounding mode is adopted.

6-3-5.Remedies for leakage current

There are two forms of leakage current when using the inverter. One is leakage current to the earth, and the other is leakage current between the cables.

1) Factors of affecting leakage current to the earth and its solutions:

There are the distributed capacitance between the lead cables and the earth. The larger the distributed capacitance, the larger the leakage current; the distributed capacitance can be reduced by effectively reducing the distance between the inverter and the motor. The higher the carrier frequency, the larger the leakage current. The leakage current can be redUced by reducing the carrier frequency. However, the carrier frequency reduced may result in the increase of motor noise.Please note that additional installation of reactor is also an effective method to solve leakage current problem.

The leakage current may increase with the increase of circuit current. Therefore, when the motor power is higher, the corresponding leakage current will be higher too.

2) Factors of producing leakage current between the cables and its solutions:

There is the distributed capacitance between the output cables of the inverter. If the current passing lines has higher harmonic, it may cause resonance and thus result in leakage current. If the thermal relay is used, it may generate error action.

The solution is to reduce the carrier frequency or install output reactor. It is recommended that the thermal relay shall not be installed in the front of the motor when using the inverter, and that electronic over current protection function of the inverter shall be used instead.

6-3-6.Precautions on installing EMC input filter at the input end of power supply

1) Note: when using the inverter, please follow its rated values strictly. Since the filter belongs to Classification I electric appliances, the metal enclosure of the filter and the metal ground of the installing cabinet shall be well earthed in a large area, and have good conduction continuity, otherwise there may be danger of electric shock and the EMC effect may be greatly affected. Through the EMC test, it is found that the filter ground end and the PE end of the inverter must be connected to the same public earth end, otherwise the EMC effect may be greatly affected.

2) The filter shall be installed at a place close to the input end of the power supply as much as possible.

Chapter 7 Dimensions

7-1.Dimensions

7-1-1.Appearance and installation holes size

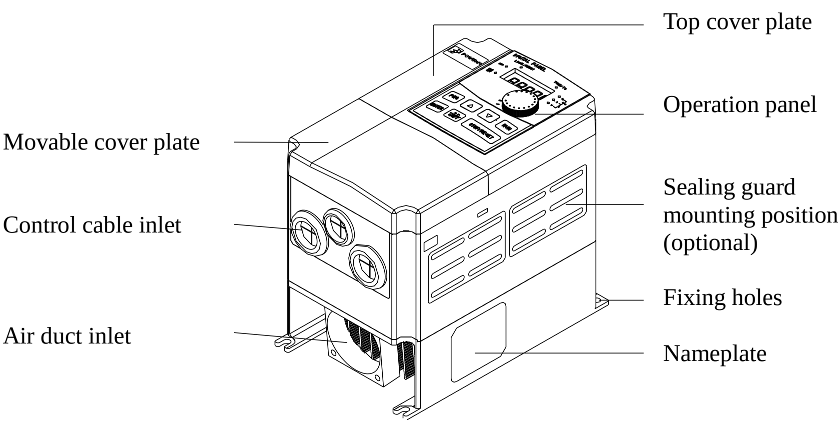


Diagram 7-1 Appearance and installation holes size

PI9100 series
9S2 to 9S4

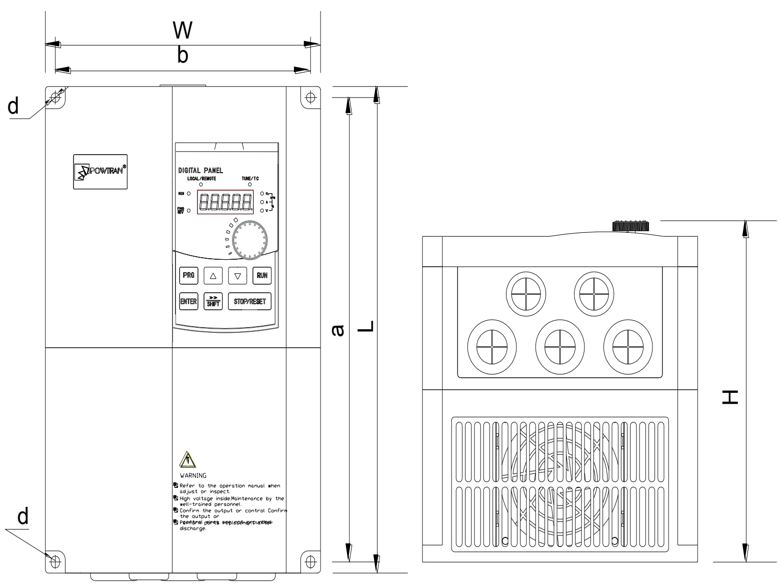


Diagram 7-2 9S2 to 9S4 dimensions

9S2

Power supply level	Type	Power(kW)	Dimensions			Installation size		
			L	W	H	a	b	d
1-phase 220V	G	0.4 to 1.5	185	120	165	174	108	Ø5.3
3-phase 220V	G	0.4 to 1.5						
3-phase 380V	G	0.75 to 2.2						

9S3

Power supply level	Type	Power (kW)	Dimensions			Installation size		
			L	W	H	a	b	d
1-phase 220V	G	2.2	220	150	182	209	138	Ø5.3
3-phase 220V	G	2.2						
3-phase 380V	F	5.5						
	G	4.0 to 5.5						

9S4

Power supply level	Type	Power (kW)	Dimensions			Installation size		
			L	W	H	a	b	d
1-phase 220V	G	4.0	285	180	200	272	167	Ø5.5
3-phase 220V	G	4.0						
3-phase 380V	F	7.5 to 11						
	G	7.5						

PI9200 series

9L1 to 9L6

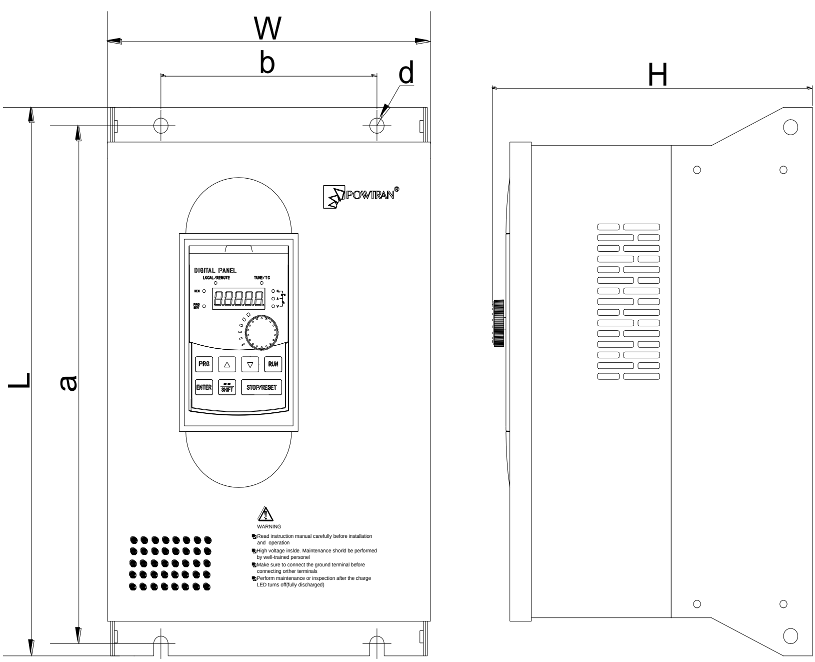


Diagram 7-3 9L1 to 9L6 dimensions

9L1

Power supply level	Type	Power(kW)	Base No.	Dimensions			Installation size		
				L	W	H	a	b	d
1-phase 220V	**G**	5.5	9L1	360	220	225	340	150	Ø10
3-phase 380V	**F**	11 to 18.5							
	G	11 to 15							

9L2

Power supply level	Type	Power (kW)	Base No.	Dimensions			Installation size		
				L	W	H	a	b	d
3-phase 380V	**F**	22 to 30	9L2	435	275	258	415	165	Ø10
	G	18.5 to 22							

9L3

Power supply level	Type	Power (kW)	Base No.	Dimensions			Installation size		
				L	W	H	a	b	d
3-phase 380V	**F**	37 to 45	9L3	480	296	262	460	200	Ø10
	G	30 to 37							

9L4

Power supply level	Type	Power (kW)	Base No.	Dimensions			Installation size		
				L	W	H	a	b	d
3-phase 380V	**F**	55 to 93	9L4	660	364	295	640	250	Ø10
	G	45 to 75							

9L5

Power supply level	Type	Power (kW)	Base No.	Dimensions			Installation size		
				L	W	H	a	b	d
3-phase 380V	**F**	110 to 132	9L5	710	453	295	690	350	Ø10
	G	93 to 110							

9L6

Power supply level	Type	Power (kW)	Base No.	Dimensions			Installation size		
				L	W	H	a	b	d
3-phase 380V	**F**	160 to 187	9L6	910	480	335	890	350	Ø10
	G	132 to 160							

PI9300 series

9C1 to 9C3

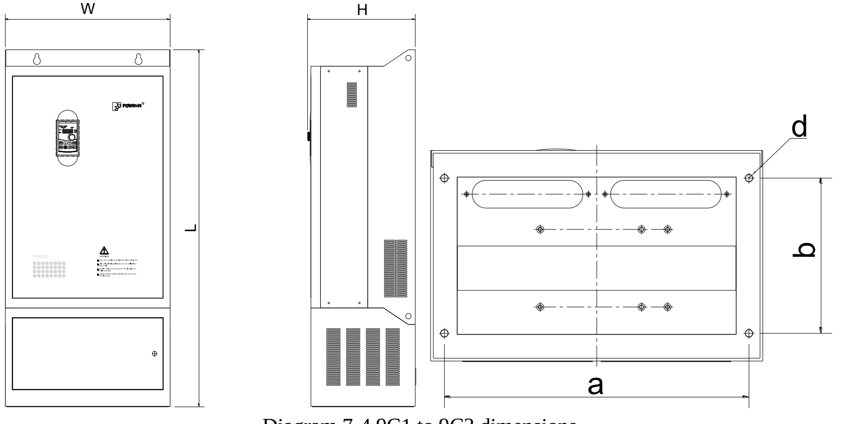


Diagram 7-4 9C1 to 9C3 dimensions

9C1

Power supply level	Type	Power(kW)	Base No.	Dimensions			Installation size		
				L	W	H	a	b	d
3-phase 380V	F	200 to 250	9C1	1300	600	395	550	280	Ø13
	G	187 to 220							

9C2

Power supply level	Type	Power (kW)	Base No.	Dimensions			Installation size		
				L	W	H	a	b	d
3-phase 380V	F	200 to 250	9C2	1540	515	438	464.5	367	Ø13
	G	187 to 220							

9C3

Power supply level	Type	Power (kW)	Base No.	Dimensions			Installation size		
				L	W	H	a	b	d
3-phase 380V	F	280 to 400	9C3	1700	850	485	640	260	Ø13
	G	250 to 355							

PI9400 series

9P4 to 9P7

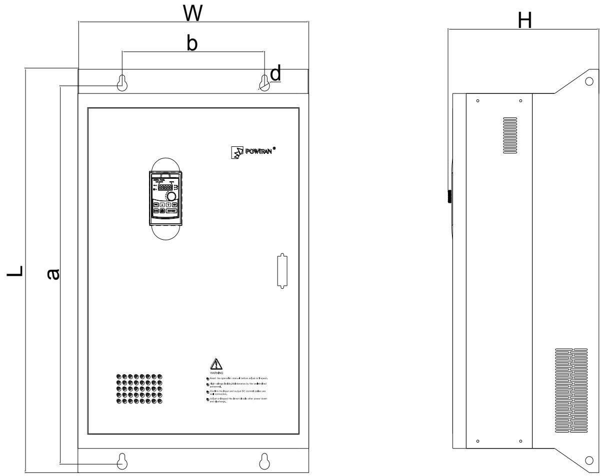


Diagram 7-5 9P4 to 9P7 dimensions

9P4

Power supply level	Type	Power (kW)	Base No.	Dimensions			Installation size		
				L	W	H	a	b	d
3-phase 380V	F	55 to 75	9P4	620	360	312	600	250	Ø10
	G	45 to 55							

9P5

Power supply level	Type	Power (kW)	Base No.	Dimensions			Installation size		
				L	W	H	a	b	d
3-phase 380V	F	93 to 110	9P5	680	420	335	660	250	Ø10
	G	75 to 93							

9P6

Power supply level	Type	Power (kW)	Base No.	Dimensions			Installation size		
				L	W	H	a	b	d
3-phase 380V	F	132 to 187	9P6	750	475	335	730	350	Ø10
	G	110 to 160							

9P7

Power supply level	Type	Power (kW)	Base No.	Dimensions			Installation size		
				L	W	H	a	b	d
3-phase 380V	**F**	200 to 250	9P7	1000	600	395	938	370	Ø14
	G	187 to 220							

Keyboard size diagram

JP6E9100 size diagram:

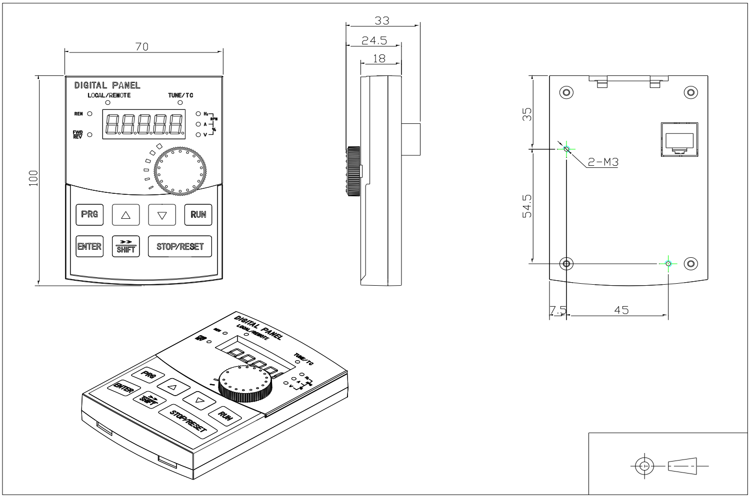


Diagram 7-6 JP6E9100 size diagram(size unit:mm)

JPR6E9100 **size** diagram:

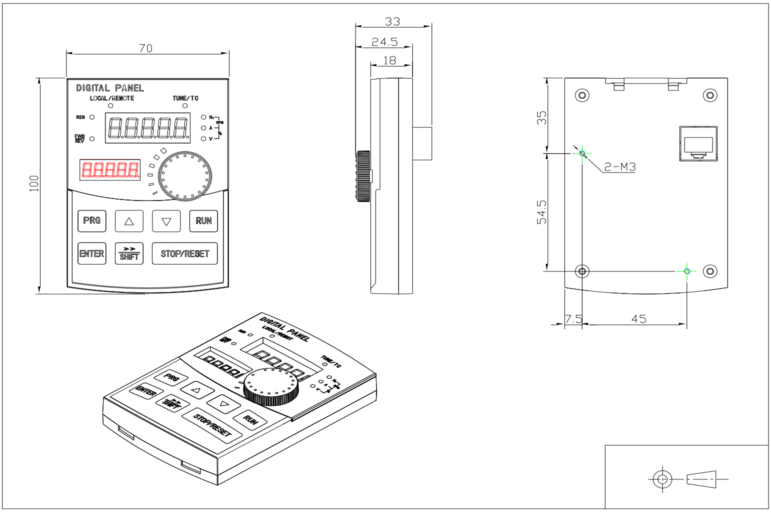
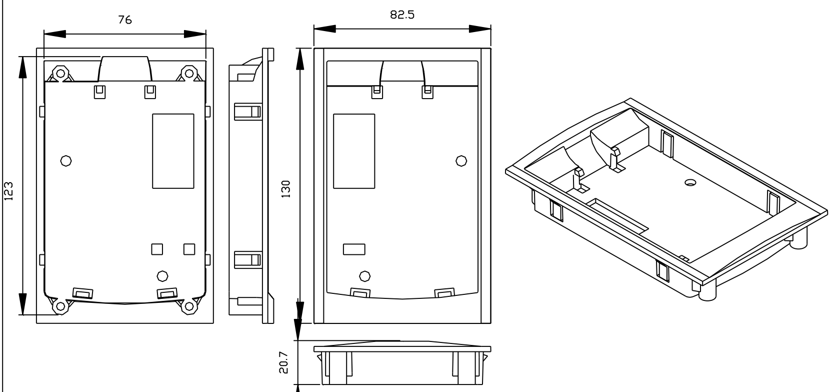


Diagram 7-7 JPR6E9100 size diagram(size unit:mm)

JP6D9200 keyboard case size diagram:



Install keyboard case on the panel, opening square hole is required: （76±0.1）*（123±0.1）

Diagram 7-8 JP6D9200 size diagram(size unit:mm)

Chapter 8 Maintenance and repair

8-1.Inspection and maintenance

During normal use of the inverter, in addition to routine inspections, the regular inspections are required (e.g. the overhaul or the specified interval, and the interval shall not exceed 6 months), please refer to the following table to implement the preventive measures.

Check Date		Check Points	Check Items	Check to be done	Method	Criterion
Routine	Regular					
√		Display	LED display	Whether display is abnormal or not	Visually check	As per use status
√	√	Cooling system	Fan	Whether abnormal noise or vibration exists or not	Visually and audibly check	No abnormal
√		Body	Surrounding conditions	Temperature, humidity, dust, harmful gas.	Visually check with smelling and feeling	As per Section 2-1
√		Input/output terminals	Voltage	Whether input/output voltage is abnormal or not	Test R, S, T and U, V, W terminals	As per standard specifications
	√	Main circuit	Overall	Whether these phenomenon of loose fastenings, overheat, discharging, much dust, or blocked air duct exist or not	Visually check, tighten and clean	No abnormal
			Electrolytic capacitance	Whether appearance is abnormal or not	Visually check	No abnormal
			Wires and conducting bar	Whether they are loose or not	Visually check	No abnormal
			Terminals	If screws or bolts are loose or not	Tighten	No abnormal

"√" means routine or regular check to be needed

Do not disassemble or shake the device gratuitously during check, and never unplug the connectors, otherwise the system will not run or will enter into fault state and lead to component failure or even damage to the main switching device such as IGBT module.

The different instruments may come to different measurement results when measuring. It is recommended that the pointer voltmeter shall be used for measuring input voltage, the rectifier voltmeter for output voltage, the clamp-on ammeter for input current and output current, and the electric wattmeter for power.

8-2.Parts for regular replacement

To ensure the reliable operation of inverter, in addition to regular care and maintenance, some internal mechanical wear parts(including cooling fan, filtering capacitor of main circuit for energy storage and exchange, and printed circuit board) shall be regularly replaced. Use and replacement for such parts shall follow the provisions of below table, also depend on the specific application environment, load and current status of inverter.

Name of Parts	Standard life time
Cooling fan	1 to 3 years
Filter capacitor	4 to 5 years
Printed circuit board(PCB)	5 to 8 years

8-3.Storage

The following actions must be taken if the inverter is not put into use immediately(temporary or long-term storage) after purchasing:

※ It should be store at a well-ventilated site without damp, dust or metal dust, and the ambient temperature complies with the range stipulated by standard specification

※ Voltage withstand test can not be arbitrarily implemented, it will reduce the life of inverter. Insulation test can be made with the 500-volt megger before using, the insulation resistance shall not be less than 4MΩ.

8-4.Capacitor

8-4-1.Capacitor rebuilt

※ If the frequency inverter hasn't been used for a long time, before using it please rebuilt the DC bus capacitor according the instruction. The storage time is counted from delivery.

Time	Operation instruction
Less than 1 year	No need to recharge
Between 1~2 years	Before the first time to use, the frequency inverter must be recharged for one hour
Between 2~3years	Use adjustable power to charge the frequency inverter: --25% rated power 30 minutes, -- 50% rated power 30minutes, -- 75% rated power 30minutes, --Last 100% rated power 30minutes,
More than 3 years	Use adjustable power to charge the frequency inverter: --25% rated power 2hours, --50% rated power 2 hours, -- 75% rated power 2hours, -- Last 100% rated power 2hours.

Instruction of using adjustable power to charge the frequency inverter:

The adjustable power is decided by the frequency inverter input power, for the single phase/3 phase 220v frequency inverter, we uase 220v AC/2A Regulator. Both single phase and three phase frequency inverter can be charged by single phase Power Surge(L+ connect R,N connects T) Because it is the same rectifier,so al l the DC bus capacitor will be charged at the same time.

You should make sure the voltage(380v) of high voltage frequency inverter, because when the capacitor being charged it almost doesn't need any current, so small capacitor is enough(2A)

The instruction of using resisitor(incandescent lights) to charge frequency inverters:

When charge the DC bus capacitor of drive system by connecting power directly, then the time should not be less than 60 minutes. The operation should be carried on under the condition of normal temperature and without load, and moreover ,should be added resistor in the power supply cycle.

380V drive system: use 1K/100W resistor. When the power is less than 380v, 100w incandescent lights is also suitable. When using incandescent lights, the lights will extinct or become very weak.

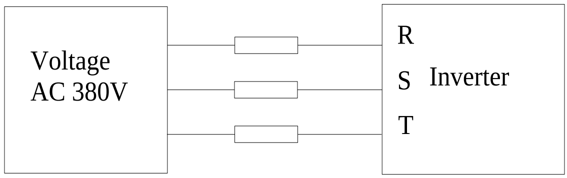


Diagram 8-1 380V Drive equipment charging circuit example

Measuring and readings

If a general instrument is used to measure current, imbalance will exists for the current at the input terminal. generally, the deviation is not more than 10%, that is normal. If the deviation exceeds 30%, please inform the original manufacturer to replace rectifier bridge, or check if the deviation of three-phase input voltage is above 5V or not.

If a general multi-meter is used to measure three-phase output voltage, the reading is not accurate due to the interference of carrier frequency and it is only for reference.

Chapter 9 Options

User can additionally install peripheral devices based on the different application conditions and requirements for this series of product, and its wiring diagram is as follows:

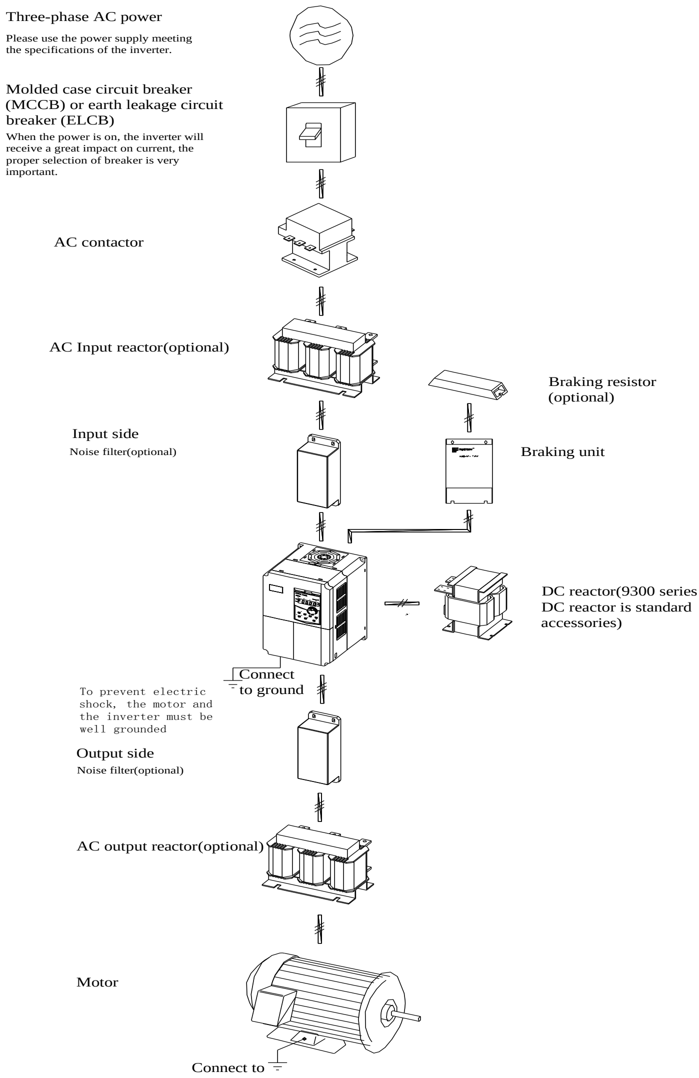


Diagram 9-1 Option wiring diagram

9-1. Expansion card

If the extended function (such as RS485 card, PG card, etc.)for other functional modules is needed, please specify the functional module card you want when ordering.

9-2. Input AC choke

AC input reactor can inhibit high harmonics of the inverter input current,significantly improving power factor of the inverter. It is recommended that AC input reactor should be used in the following cases.

The ratio of the capability of power supply used for the inverter to the inverter own capability is more than 10:1.

The thyristor load or the device of power-factor compensation with ON/OFF is connected with the same power supply.

The degree of unbalance for three-phase power supply voltage is larger (≥ 3%).

Dimensions for common specifications of input AC choke are as follows:

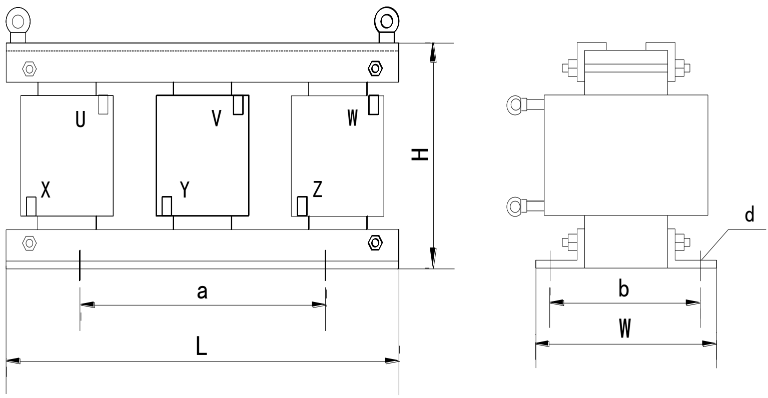


Diagram 9-2 Dimensions for Input AC choke

9-2-1.Input AC choke

No.	Model	Power (kW)	Rated Current (A)	Net weight (kg)	Voltage drop (V)	Inductance (mH)	Installation size a/b/d(mm)
380V voltage levels							
1	ACL-0005-EISC-E3M8B	1.5	5	2.48	2.00%	2.8	91/65/6*11
2	ACL-0007-EISC-E2M5B	2.2	7	2.58	2.00%	2.0	91/65/6*11
3	ACL-0010-EISC-E1M5B	4.0	10	2.67	2.00%	1.4	91/65/6*11
4	ACL-0015-EISH-E1M0B	5.5	15	3.45	2.00%	0.93	95/61/6*15
5	ACL-0020-EISH-EM75B	7.5	20	3.25	2.00%	0.7	95/61/6*15

6	ACL-0030-EISCL-EM47	11	30	5.13	2.00%	0.47	120/72/8.5*20
7	ACL-0040-EISCL-EM35	15	40	5.20	2.00%	0.35	120/72/8.5*20
8	ACL-0050-EISCL-EM28	18.5	50	6.91	2.00%	0.28	120/72/8.5*20
9	ACL-0060-EISCL-EM24	22	60	7.28	2.00%	0.24	120/72/8.5*20
10	ACL-0090-EISCL-EM16	37	90	7.55	2.00%	0.16	120/72/8.5*20
11	ACL-0120-EISCL-EM12	45	120	10.44	2.00%	0.12	120/92/8.5*20
12	ACL-0150-EISH-EM11B	55	150	14.8	2.00%	0.095	182/76/11*18
13	ACL-0200-EISH-E80UB	75	200	19.2	2.00%	0.07	182/96/11*18
14	ACL-0250-EISH-E65UB	110	250	22.1	2.00%	0.056	182/96/11*18
15	ACL-0290-EISH-E50UB	132	290	28.3	2.00%	0.048	214/100/11*18
16	ACL-0330-EISH-E50UB	160	330	28.3	2.00%	0.042	214/100/11*18
17	ACL-0390-EISH-E44UB	185	390	31.8	2.00%	0.036	243/112/12*20
18	ACL-0490-EISH-E35UB	220	490	43.6	2.00%	0.028	243/122/12*20
19	ACL-0530-EISH-E35UB	240	530	43.6	2.00%	0.026	243/122/12*20
20	ACL-0005-EISC-E3M8B	1.5	5	2.48	2.00%	2.8	91/65/6*11
21	ACL-0600-EISH-E25UB	280	600	52	2.00%	0.023	243/137/12*20
22	ACL-0660-EISH-E25UB	300	660	52	2.00%	0.021	243/137/12*20
23	ACL-0800-EISH-E25UB	380	800	68.5	2.00%	0.0175	260/175/12*20
24	ACL-1000-EISH-E14UB	450	1000	68.5	2.00%	0.014	260/175/12*20
25	ACL-1200-EISH-E11UB	550	1250	106	2.00%	0.0011	275/175/12*20

26	ACL-1600-EISH-E12UB	630	1600	110	2.00%	0.0087	275/175/12*20
690V voltage levels							
1.	ACL-0015-EISA-E1M7	15	15	5.5	2.00%	1.7	95/80/6*15
2.	ACL-0025-EISA-E1M0	22	25	7	2.00%	1.05	120/72/8.5*20
3.	ACL-0035-EISA-EM73	37	35	9	2.00%	0.73	120/92/8.5*20
4.	ACL-0055-EISA-EM46	45	55	10.5	2.00%	0.465	120/92/8.5*20
5.	ACL-0070-EISA-EM36	55	70	16.5	2.00%	0.365	120/127/8.5*20
6.	ACL-0090-EISA-EM28	75	90	21	2.00%	0.285	182/88/11*18
7.	ACL-0125-EISA-EM20	90	125	23.5	2.00%	0.2	182/101/11*18
8.	ACL-0160-EISA-EM16	110/132	160	27	2.00%	0.16	182/111/11*18
9.	ACL-0200-EISA-EM12	160	200	30	2.00%	0.125	214/100/11*18
10.	ACL-0250-EISA-EM10	220	250	35	2.00%	0.105	214/125/11*18
11.	ACL-0300-EISA-E85U	250	300	41	2.00%	0.085	243/119/12*20
12.	ACL-0400-EISA-E65U	315/355	400	47	2.00%	0.065	243/134/12*20
13.	ACL-0500-EISA-E65U	450	500	53	2.00%	0.05	243/144/12*20
14.	ACL-0650-EISA-E40U	500/560	650	60	2.00%	0.04	225/175/15*25
15.	ACL-0800-EISA-E32U	630/750	800	80	2.00%	0.032	225/175/15*25
16.	ACL-0950-EISA-E27U	800	950	89	2.00%	0.027	225/175/15*25
17.	ACL-1200-EISA-E21U	900/1000	1200	100	2.00%	0.021	225/200/15*25

9-3. Output AC choke

Whether the output side of the frequency converter needs to be equipped with an AC output reactor can be determined according to the specific situation. The transmission line between the frequency converter and the motor should not be too long. If the cable is too long, the larger its distributed capacitance is, and the higher harmonic current is likely to be generated

When the output cable is too long, the output reactor shall be equipped. When the cable length is greater than or equal to the value in the table below, the AC output reactor shall be installed near the frequency converter. The table below is equipped with the minimum length of the reactance output cable.

9-3-1.Output AC choke

No.	Model	Power (kW)	Rated Current (A)	Net weight (kg)	Voltage drop (V)	Inductance (mH)	Installation size a/b/d (mm)
380V voltage levels							
1	OCL-0005-EISC-E1M4	1.5	5	3.48	1.00%	1.4	91/65/6*11

2	OCL-0007-EISC-E1M0	2.2	7	2.54	1.00%	1	91/65/6*11
3	OCL-0010-ELSC-EM70	4.0	10	2.67	1.00%	0.7	91/65/6*11
4	OCL-0015-ELSC-EM47	5.5	15	3.45	1.00%	0.47	95/61/6*15
5	OCL-0020-ELSC-EM35	7.5	20	3.25	1.00%	0.35	95/616*15
6	OCL-0030-ELSC-EM23	11	30	5.5	1.00%	0.23	95/818.5*20
7	OCL-0040-ELSC-EM18	15	40	5.5	1.00%	0.18	95/81/8.5*20
8	OCL-0050-ELSC-EM14	18.5	50	5.6	1.00%	0.14	95/81/8.5*20
9	OCL-0060-ELSC-EM12	22	60	5.8	1.00%	0.12	120/72/8.5*20
10	OCL-0080-ELSC-E87U	30	80	6.0	1.00%	0.087	120/72/8.5*20
11	OCL-0090-ELSC-E78U	37	90	6.0	1.00%	0.078	120/72/8.5*20
12	OCL-0120-ELSC-FbU	45	120	9.6	1.00%	0.058	120/92/8.5*20
13	OCL-0150-EISH-E47U	55	150	15	1.00%	0.047	182/87/11*18
14	OCL-0200-EISH-E35U	75	200	17.3	1.00%	0.035	182/97/11*18
15	OCL-0250-EISH-E28U	110	250	17.8	1.00%	0.028	182/97/11*18
16	OCL-0290-EISH-E24U	132	290	24.7	1.00%	0.024	214/101/11*18
17	OCL-0330-EISH-E21U	160	330	26	1.00%	0.021	214/106/11*18
18	OCL-0390-EISH-E18U	185	390	26.5	1.00%	0.018	214/106/11*18
19	OCL-0490-EISH-E14U	220	490	36.6	1.00%	0.014	243/113/12*20
20	OCL-0530-EISH-E13U	240	530	36.6	1.00%	0.013	243/113/12*20
21	OCL-0600-EISH-E12U	280	600	43.5	1.00%	0.012	243/128/12*20
22	OCL-0660-EISH-E4F0	300	660	44	1.00%	0.011	243/128/12*20
23	OCL-0800-EISH-FbF0	380	800	60.8	1.00%	0.0087	260/175/12*20
24	OCL-1000-EISH-E4F0	450	1000	61.5	1.00%	0.007	260/175/12*20
25	OCL-1200-EISH-E4F0	550	1200	89	1.00%	0.0058	275/175/12*20
26	OCL-1600-EISH-E3F0	630	1600	92	1.00%	0.0043	275/175/12*20
690V voltage levels							
1.	OCL-0015-EISA-EM85	15	15	-	1.00%	0.85	120/72/8.5*20
2.	OCL-0025-EISA-EM51	22	25	-	1.00%	0.51	120/72/8.5*20
3.	OCL-0035-EISA-EM36	37	35	-	1.00%	0.36	120/85/8.5*20
4.	OCL-0055-EISA-EM23	45	55	-	1.00%	0.23	120/107/8.5*20
5.	OCL-0070-EISA-EM18	55	70	-	1.00%	0.182	182/79/11*18
6.	OCL-0090-EISA-EM14	75	90	-	1.00%	0.142	182/89/11*18

7.	OCL-0125-EISA-EM10	90	125	-	1.00%	0.1	182/106/11*18
8.	OCL-0160-EISA-E80U	110/132	160	-	1.00%	0.08	214/100/11*18
9.	OCL-0200-EISA-E64U	160	200	-	1.00%	0.064	214/105/11*18
10.	OCL-0250-EISA-E50U	220	250	-	1.00%	0.05	214/125/11*18
11.	OCL-0300-EISA-E42U	250	300	-	1.00%	0.042	243/129/12*20
12.	OCL-0400-EISA-E32U	315/355	400	-	1.00%	0.032	243/144/12*20
13.	OCL-0500-EISA-E25U	450	500	-	1.00%	0.025	243/149/12*20
14.	OCL-0650-EISA-E20U	500/560	650	-	1.00%	0.02	225/150/15*25
15.	OCL-0800-EISA-E16U	630/750	800	-	1.00%	0.016	225/175/15*25
16.	OCL-0950-EISA-E13U	800	950	-	1.00%	0.013	225/175/15*25
17.	OCL-1200-EISA-E10U	900/1000	1200	-	1.00%	0.01	225/200/15*25

9-3-2.DC choke

No.	Model	Power (kW)	Rated Current (A)	Net weight (kg)	Inductance (mH)	Installation size a/b/d (mm)
380V voltage levels						
1	DCL-0003-EIDC-E28M	0.4	3	1.5	28	63/47/5.4*9
2	DCL-0003-EIDC-E28M	0.8	3	1.5	28	63/47/5.4*9
3	DCL-0006-EIDC-E11M	1.5	6	2.3	11	63/60/5.4*9
4	DCL-0006-EIDC-E11M	2.2	6	2.3	11	63/60/5.4*9
5	DCL-0012-EIDC-E6M3	4.0	12	3.2	6.3	80/70/6*11
6	DCL-0023-EIDH-E3M6	5.5	23	3.8	3.6	87/70/6*11
7	DCL-0023-EIDH-E3M6	7.5	23	3.8	3.6	87/70/6*11
8	DCL-0033-EIDH-E2M0	11	33	4.3	2	87/70/6*11
9	DCL-0033-EIDH-E2M0	15	33	4.3	2	87/70/6*11
10	DCL-0040-EIDH-E1M3	18.5	40	4.3	1.3	87/70/6*11
11	DCL-0050-EIDH-E1M1	22	50	5.5	1.08	95/85/8.4*13
12	DCL-0065-EIDH-EM80	30	65	7.2	0.8	111/85/8.4*13
13	DCL-0078-EIDH-EM70	37	78	7.5	0.7	111/85/8.4*13
14	DCL-0095-EIDH-EM54	45	95	7.8	0.54	111/85/8.4*13
15	DCL-0115-EIDH-EM45	55	115	9.2	0.45	125/90/9*18
16	DCL-0160-UIDH-EM36	75	160	10	0.36	100/98/9*18

17	DCL-0180-UIDH-EM33	93	180	20	0.33	100/98/9*18
18	DCL-0250-UIDH-EM26	110	250	23	0.26	176/115/11*18
19	DCL-0250-UIDH-EM26	132	250	23	0.26	176/115/11*18
20	DCL-0340-UIDH-EM17	160	340	23	0.17	176/115/11*18
21	DCL-0460-UIDH-EM09	185	460	28	0.09	191/115/11*18
22	DCL-0460-UIDH-EM09	220	460	28	0.09	191/115/11*18
23	DCL-0650-UIDH-E72U	300	650	33	0.072	206/125/11*18

9-3-3.Input filter

No.	Model	Voltage (V)	Power (kW)	Current (A)	Net weight (kg)	Dimensions L/W/H (mm)	Installation size a/b/d(mm)
1	YX82G2-5A-S	380	0.75~1.5	5	0.54	100/105/40	50/95/Φ4.5*6.5
2	YX82G2-10A-S	380	2.2~4	10	0.55	100/105/40	50/95/Φ4.5*6.5
3	YX82G5D-20A-S	380	5.5~7.5	16	1.6	185/105/60	167.8/85/Φ6.5*9.2
4	YX82G5D-36A-S	380	11~15	36	1.8	185/105/60	167.8/85/Φ6.5*9.2
5	YX82G5D-50A-S	380	18.5~22	45	1.6	185/105/60	167.8/85/Φ6.5*9.2
6	YX82G6D-65A-S	380	30	65	-	310/170/107	280/142.5/Φ8.5*14
7	YX82G6D-80A-S	380	37	80	6.3	310/170/107	280/142.5/Φ8.5*14
8	YX82G6D-100A-S	380	45	100	6.4	310/170/107	280/142.5/Φ8.5*14
9	YX82G6D-120A-S	380	55	120	7.4	310/170/107	280/142.5/Φ8.5*14
10	YX82G7D-150A-S	380	75	150	8.9	352/185/112	325/151/Φ8.5*14
11	YX82G7D-200A-S	380	93	200	-	352/185/112	325/151/Φ8.5*14
12	YX82G8-400A-B	380	200	300	12	380/220/155	228/195/Φ12
13	YX82G2-5A-S	380	0.75~1.5	5	0.54	100/105/40	50/95/Φ4.5*6.5

9-3-4.Output filter

No.	Model	Voltage (V)	Power (kW)	Current (A)	Net weight (kg)	Dimensions L/W/H (mm)	Installation size a/b/d(mm)
1	YX82G2-5A-SL	380	0.75~1.5	5	0.5	100/105/40	50/95/Φ4.5*6.5

2	YX82G2-10A-SL	380	2.2~4	10	0.55	185/105/60	50/95/Φ4.5*6.5
3	YX82G5D-20A-SL	380	5.5~7.5	20	1.6	185/105/60	167.8/85/Φ6.5*9.2
4	YX82G5D-36A-SL	380	11~15	36	1.8	185/105/60	167.8/85/Φ6.5*9.2
5	YX82G5D-50A-SL	380	18.5~22	50	1.7	185/105/60	167.8/85/Φ6.5*9.2
6	YX82G6D-65A-SL	380	30	65	6.2	310/170/107	280/142.5/Φ8.5*14
7	YX82G6D-80A-SL	380	37	80	6.2	310/170/107	280/142.5/Φ8.5*14
8	YX82G6D-100A-SL	380	45	100	6.5	310/170/107	280/142.5/Φ8.5*14
9	YX82G6D-120A-SL	380	55	150	6.5	310/170/107	280/142.5/Φ8.5*14
10	YX82G7D-150A-SL	380	75	200	9.2	352/185/112	325/151/Φ8.5*14
11	YX82G7D-200A-SL	380	93	250	-	352/185/112	325/151/Φ8.5*14
12	YX82G8D-300A-BL	380	110	300	11.5	380/220/155	228/195/Φ12
13	YX82G8D-400A-BL	380	200	400	11.6	380/220/155	228/195/Φ12
14	YX82G9D-630A-BL	380	280~315	630	18.5	448/255/162	290/230/Φ12

9-4. Braking unit and braking resistor

Frequency inverter PI9000 series: 220V 7.5kW and below models & 380V 15kW and below models, there is built-in braking unit, the maximum braking torque is 50%. Refer the table below to match the braking resistors. 220V 11kW and above models & 380V 18.5kW and above models need external braking unit if braking function required. Please select POWTRAN braking unit and resistor models according to the specific site conditions.

1. 220V 7.5kW and below models & 380V 15kW and below models(there is built-in braking unit),refer the table below to match the braking resistors:

Inverter specifications	Power of inverter(kW)	Resistance of braking resistor(Ω)	Power of braking resistor(W)
220V	0.75	200	120
	1.5	100	300
	2.2	70	300
	4	40	500
	5.5	30	500
	7.5	20	780
380V	0.75	750	120
	1.5	400	300
	2.2	250	300

	4	150	500
	5.5	100	500
	7.5	75	780
	11	50	1000
	15	40	1500

2. 220V 11kW and above models, refer the table below to match the external braking unit and braking resistors:

Power of inverter(kW)	Braking unit		Braking resistor(the braking torque is 150%)	
	Spec.	Quantity(pcs)	Spec.	Quantity(pcs)
11	PB6012	1	13.6Ω/2400W	1
15		1	10Ω/3000W	1
18.5	PB6022	1	8Ω/4800W	1
22		1	6.8Ω/4800W	1
30		1	5Ω/6000W	1
37		1	5Ω/6000W	1
45	PB6032	1	3.4Ω/9600W	1
55		1	3.4Ω/9600W	1
75	PB6032	2	5Ω/6000W	2
93	PB6032	3	5Ω/6000W	3
110		3	5Ω/6000W	3

3. 380V 18.5kW and above models, refer the table below to match the external braking unit and braking resistors:

Power of inverter(kW)	Braking unit		Braking resistor(the braking torque is 150%)	
	Spec.	Quantity(pcs)	Spec.	Quantity(pcs)
18.5	PB6014	1	32Ω/4800W	1
22		1	27.2Ω/4800W	1
30	PB6024	1	20Ω/6000W	1
37		1	16Ω/9600W	1
45		1	13.6Ω/9600W	1
55		1	10Ω/12000W	1
75	PB6034	1	6.8Ω/12000W	1
93		1	6.8Ω/12000W	1
110		1	6.8Ω/12000W	1
132	PB6034	2	6.8Ω/12000W	2
160		2	6.8Ω/12000W	2
187	PB6034	3	6.8Ω/12000W	3
220		3	6.8Ω/12000W	3

9-5. Specifications of circuit breakers, contactors and cables

9-5-1. Specifications of circuit breakers

MCCB or ELCB as the power switch of the inverter also plays a protective role to the power supply.Note:do not use MCCB or ELCB to control start/stop of the inverter.

9-5-2.Contacors

It’s used to cut off power supply to prevent the failure to be expanded when the protection function of the system is activated.The contactor can not be used to control the stop/start of the motor.

Model	Circuit breaker(A)	Input line/output line (Copper cable) mm2	Rated operational current A of contactor (voltage 380V or 220V)
R40G2	10A	1.5	10
R75G2	16A	2.5	10
1R5G2	20A	2.5	16
2R2G2	32A	4	20
004G2	40A	6	25
5R5G2	63A	6	32
7R5G2	100A	10	63
011G2	125A	10	95
015G2	160A	25	120
018G2	160A	25	120
022G2	200A	25	170
030G2	200A	35	170
037G2	250A	35	170
045G2	250A	70	230
055G2	315A	70	280
R75G3	10A	1.5	10
1R5G3	16A	1.5	10
2R2G3	16A	2.5	10
004G3	25A	2.5	16
5R5G3	25A	4	16
7R5G3	40A	4	25
011G3	63A	6	32
015G3	63A	6	50
018G3	100A	10	63
022G3	100A	16	80
030G3	125A	16	95
037G3	160A	25	120
045G3	200A	35	135
055G3	250A	35	170
075G3	315A	70	230
093G3	400A	95	280
110G3	400A	95	315
132G3	400A	95	380
160G3	630A	150	450
187G3	630A	185	500
200G3	630A	240	580
220G3	800A	120x2	630
250G3	800A	120x2	700
280G3	1000A	150x2	780
315G3	1200A	185x2	900
355G3	1280A	185x2	960
400G3	1380A	150x3	1035
500G3	1720A	185x3	1290

9-5-3.Power Cables

1. Power cable

The size of input power cable and motor cable should meet the local standard:

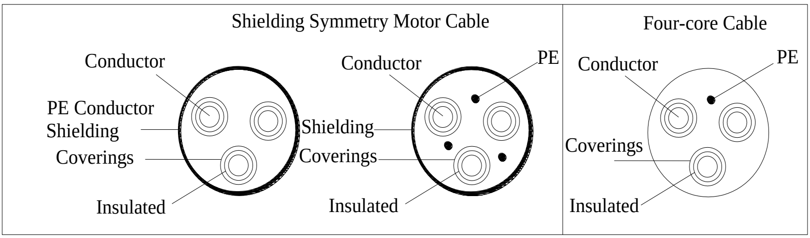
·Input power cable and the motor cable must bear the overload current.

·The highest rated temperature of motor cable should not be lower than 70℃ while constant working.

·The conductivity of PE earth conductor and phase conductor are the same(adopt the same section surface).

Regarding the requirement of EMC, please refer the “EMC instruction”

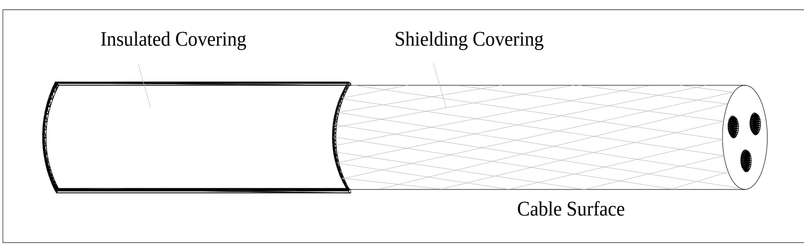
In order to meet the CE requirement to EMC, it must adopt symmetry shielding motor cable(refer the below diagram). Regarding the input cable we can adopt the four-core cable, but we recommend the shielding symmetry cable. Comparing with the four-core cable, shielding symmetry cable can not only reduce the motor cable over current and the damage, but also reduce the electromagnetic radiation.



Cautions: If the motor cable shielding electricity conductivity function can not meet the requirement, PE conductor should be adopted separately.

In order to protect the conductor, when the shielding cable and the conductor are the same material, shielding cable section surface and the phase conductor are the same, so that it can reduce the resistor, and keep the impedance continuity better.

In order to reduce the radio frequency immunity emitting and conducting, the shielding electricity conductivity function must be at least 1/10 of the phase conductor electricity conductivity. Regarding the copper or aluminum shielding ,this is easy to meet. The lowest requirement for frequency inverter motor cable is as below. The cable is including spiral copper tape. The tighter the better, because it can reduce the electromagnetic radiation.



2.Control cable

All of the analog control cable and the frequency input cable must adopt the shielding cable. Analog signal cable twisted-pair screened cable refer the diagram 1.Every signal adopts one separate twisted-pair. Different analog use different earth cable.

Chapter 10 Warranty

The product quality shall comply with the following provisions:

1. Warranty terms

1-1. The product from the user the date of purchase, the warranty period of 18 months （except non-standard products）

1-2. The product from the user the purchase date, enjoy lifelong compensable service. If there is agreement, take the priority to obey the agreement

2. Exceptions clause

If belongs to the quality problems caused by following reasons products, you will be charged for maintenance fees even the products are still within the warranty.

2-1. The user is not in accordance with the "products manual" is used method of operation caused the failure.

2-2. Users without permission to repair or alteration caused by product failure.

2-3. Users beyond the standard specifications require the use of the inverter caused by product failure.

2-4. Users to buy and then fell loss or damage caused by improper handling.

2-5. Failure caused by user’s bad environment (Such as: the environment is humid, dust or acid-base corrosion of gas)

2-6. Due to the fault cause of earthquake, fire, lightning, wind or water disaster, abnormal voltage irresistible natural disasters.

2-7. Damaged during shipping, and client didn’t refuse it.

3. The following conditions, manufacturers have the right not to be warranty

3-1. No product nameplate or product nameplate blurred beyond recognition.

3-2. Not according to the purchase contract agreement to pay the money.

3-3. For installation, wiring, operation, maintenance and other users can not describe the objective reality to the company's technical service center.

4. In return, replacement, repair service, you shall contact with our technical service center firstly, or we refuse the service.

5. Regarding the maintenance fees, all needs to refer our new price list

6. When there is failure, please fill the warranty card correctly.

7. The right of explanation is owned by Dalian Powtran Technology

Appendix I RS485 Communication protocol

I-1 Communication protocol

I-1-1 Communication content

This serial communication protocol defines the transmission information and use format in the series communication Including: master polling(or broadcast) format; master encoding method, and contents including: Function code of action, transferring data and error checking. The response of slave also adopts the same structure, and contents including: Action confirmation, returning the data and error checking etc. If slave takes place the error while it is receiving information or cannot finish the action demanded by master, it will send one fault signal to master as a response.

Application Method

The inverter will be connected into a “Single-master Multi-slave” PC/PLC control network with RS485 bus.

Bus structure

(1) Interface mode

RS485 hardware interface

(2) Transmission mode

Asynchronous series and half-duplex transmission mode. For master and slave, only one of them can send the data and the other only receives the data at the same time. In the series asynchronous communication, the data is sent out frame by frame in the form of message

(3) Topological structure

Single-master and multi-slave system. The setting range of slave address is 0 to 247, and 0 refers to broadcast communication address. The address of slave for network must be exclusive.

I-1-2 Communications connection

Installation of RS485 communication module:

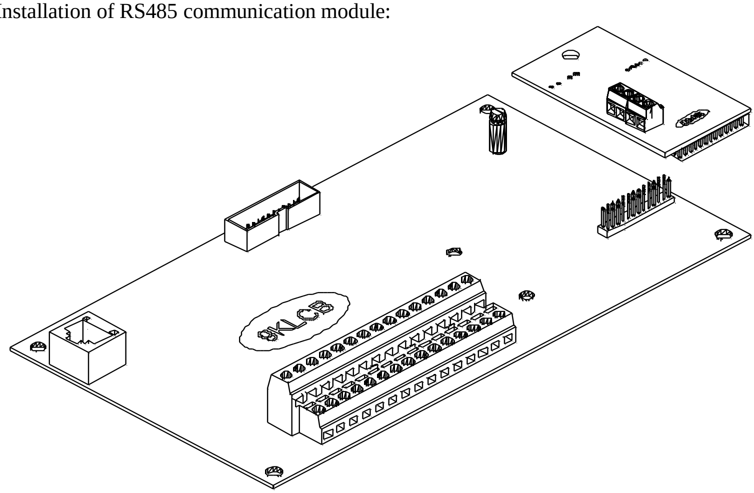


Diagram I-1:9K-RS485_S connect to 9KLCB control board

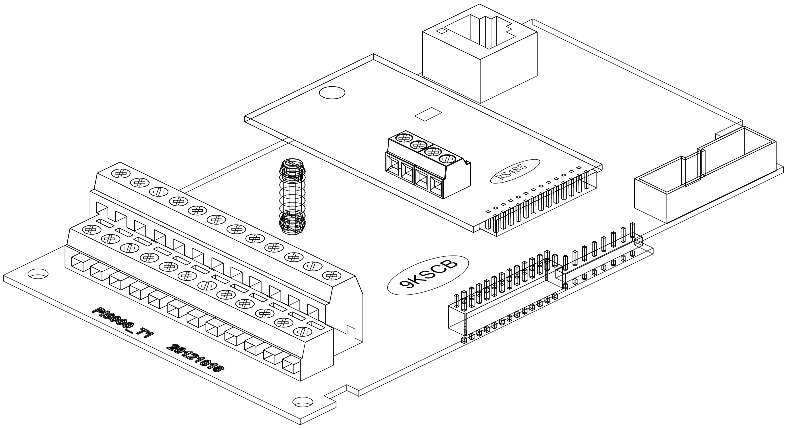


Diagram I-2:9K-RS485_S connect to 9KSCB control board

Single application:

Picture I-3 , the MODBUS wiring diagram of single inverter and PC. Generally , because PC does not carry RS485 interface, So we need to change the RS232 interface or USB interface in PC to RS485 through coverter . Connect the A terminal of RS485 to 485+ terminal on terminal board ,and connect the B terminal of RS485 to 485- terminal on terminal board. It is better to use twisted-pair cable with shield for the connection. When using the RS232-485 converter, the cable between RS232 interface on PC and RS232 interface on RS232-RS485 converter should be short, not longer than 15m.The best way is to insert the RS232-RS485 converter on the PC. When using the USB-RS485 converter, the cable should be short too.

When all cable is in right position, choose the right terminal on PC, the terminal for connecting RS232-RS485 converter, such as COM1, and set the basic parameters such as baud rate and data validation according to the inverter communication parameters.

Remark: 9KRSCB.V5/9KRLCB.V5 and above is built in with 485 card, the terminals are 485+ and 485-,converter t+ connect with 485+ terminal, T- connect with 485- terminal

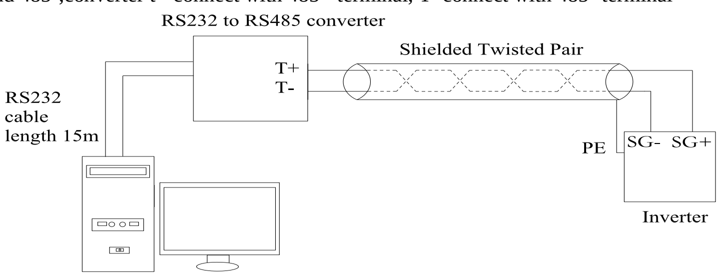


Diagram I-3:Single application schematic diagram

Multiple Applications

There are two connection ways for multiple application.

Connection 1,connect a 120Ω 1/4 W terminal resistor on both side. Shown as picture I-4

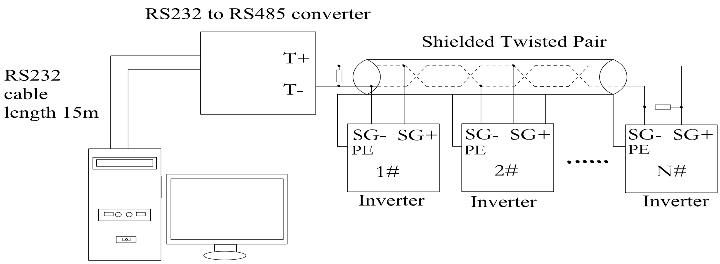


Diagram I-4:Multiple applications schematic diagram

Connection 2, connect a 120Ω 1/4W terminal resistor on two devices(5# and 8#)which are farthest from the wire.Shown as picture I-5

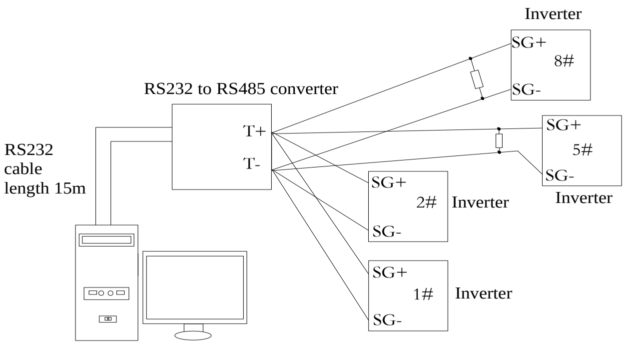


Diagram I-5:Multiple applications schematic diagram

It is better to use shield cable for the multiple application. And make the basic parameters such as baud rate and data validation connecting with RS485 consistent , do not use one address repeatedly.

I-1-3 Protocol description

PI9000 series inverter communication protocol is a asynchronous serial master-slave communication protocol, in the network, only one equipment(master) can build a protocol (known as “Inquiry/Command”). Other equipment(slave) only can response the "Inquiry/Command"of master by providing data or perform the corresponding action according to the "Inquiry/Command"of master. Here, the master refers to a Personnel Computer(PC), an industrial control device or a programmable logic controller (PLC), etc. and the slave refers to PI9000 inverter. Master can communicate with individUal slave, also send broadcasting information to all the lower slaves. For the single "Inquiry/Command"of master, slave will return a signal(that is a response) to master; for the broadcasting information sent by master, slave does not need to feedback a response to master.

Communication data structure PI9000 series inverter's Modbus protocol communication data format is as follows: In RTU mode, messages are sent at a silent interval of at least 3.5 characters. There are diverse character intervals under network baud rate,

which is easiest implemented. The first field transmitted is the device address.

The allowable characters for transmitting are hexadecimal 0 ... 9, A ... F. The networked devices continuously monitor network bus, including during the silent intervals. When the first field (the address field) is received, each device decodes it to find out if it is sent to their own. Following the last transmitted character, a silent interval of at least 3.5 characters marks the end of the message. A new message can begin after this silent interval.

The entire message frame must be transmitted as a continuous stream. If a silent interval of more than 1.5 characters occurs before completion of the frame, the receiving device will flushes the incomplete message and assumes that the next byte will be the address field of a new message. Similarly, if a new message begins earlier than the interval of 3.5 characters following a previous message, the receiving device will consider it as a continuation of the previous message. This will result in an error, because the value in the final CRC field is not right.

RTUframe format :

Frame header START	Time interval of 3.5characters
Slave address ADR	Communication address: 1 to 247
Command code CMD	03: Read slave parameters;06: write slave parameters
Data content DATA(N-1)	Data content: Address of function code parameter, numbers of function code parameter, value of function code parameter, etc.
Data content DATA(N-2)	
………………………	
Data content DATA0	
CRC CHK high-order	Detection Value: CRC value.
CRC CHK low-order	
END	Time interval of 3.5characters

CMD (Command) and DATA (data word description)

Command code: 03H, reads N words (max.12 words), for example: For the inverter with slave address 01, its start address F0.02 continuously reads two values.

Master command information

ADR	01H
CMD	03H
Start address high-order	F0H
Start address low-order	02H
Number of registers high-order	00H
Number of registers low-order	02H
CRC CHK low-order	CRC checksum
CRC CHK high-order	

Slave responding information

When F9.05 is set to 0:

ADR	01H
CMD	03H
Byte number high-order	00H
Byte number low-order	04H
Data F002H high-order	00H
Data F002H low-order	00H
Data F003H high-order	00H
Data F003H low-order	01H
CRC CHK low-order	CRC checksum
CRC CHK high-order	

When F9.05is set to **1**:

ADR	01H
CMD	03H
Byte number	04H
Data F002H high-order	00H
Data F002H low-order	00H
Data F003H high-order	00H
Data F003H low-order	01H

CRC CHK low-order	CRC checksum
CRC CHK high-order	

Command Code: 06H, write a word. For example:Write 5000(1388H)into the address F00AH of the inverter with slave address 02H.

Master command information

ADR	02H
CMD	06H
Data address high-order	F0H
Data address low-order	13H
Data content high-order	13H
Data content low-order	88H
CRC CHK low-order	CRC checksum
CRC CHK high-order	

Slave responding information

ADR	02H
CMD	06H
Data address high-order	F0H
Data address low-order	13H
Data content high-order	13H
Data content low-order	88H
CRC CHK low-order	CRC checksum
CRC CHK high-order	

I-2 Check mode:

Check mode - CRC mode: CRC (Cyclical Redundancy Check) adopts RTU frame format, the message includes an error-checking field that is based on CRC method. The CRC field checks the whole content of message. The CRC field has two bytes containing a 16-bit binary value. The CRC value calculated by the transmitting device will be added into to the message. The receiving device recalculates the value of the received CRC, and compares the calculated value to the Actual value of the received CRC field, if the two values are not equal, then there is an error in the transmission.

The CRC firstly stores 0xFFFF and then calls for a process to deal with the successive eight-bit bytes in message and the value of the current register. Only the 8-bit data in each character is valid to the CRC, the start bit and stop bit, and parity bit are invalid.

During generation of the CRC, each eight-bit character is exclusive OR(XOR) with the register contents separately, the result moves to the direction of least significant bit(LSB), and the most significant bit(MSB) is filled with 0. LSB will be picked up for detection, if LSB is 1, the register will be XOR with the preset value separately, if LSB is 0, then no XOR takes place. The whole process is repeated eight times. After the last bit (eighth) is completed, the next eight-bit byte will be XOR with the register's current value separately again. The final value of the register is the CRC value that all the bytes of the message have been applied.

When the CRC is appended to the message, the low byte is appended firstly, followed by the high byte. CRC simple functions is as follows:

```
unsigned int crc_chk_value（unsigned char *data_value,unsigned char length）
{
        unsigned int crc_value=0xFFFF;

        int i;
        while（length--）
        {
                crc_value^=*data_value++;
                for（i=0;i<8;i++）
```

```
        {
            if（crc_value&0x0001）
            {
              crc_value=（crc_value>>1）^0xa001;
             }
            else
             {
               crc_value=crc_value>>1;
              }
         }
    }
    return（crc_value）;
}
```

I-3 Definition of communication parameter address

The section is about communication contents, it's used to control the operation, status and related parameter settings of the inverter. Read and write function-code parameters (Some functional code is not changed, only for the manufacturer use or monitoring): the rules of labeling function code parameters address:

The group number and label number of function code is used to indicate the parameter address:

High byte: F0 to Fb (F group), A0 to AF (E group), B0 to BF(B group),C0 to C7(Y group),70 to 7F (d group) low byte: 00 to FF

For example: Address F3.12 indicates F30C; Note: L0 group parameters: Neither read nor change; d group parameters: only read, not change.

Some parameters can not be changed during operation, but some parameters can not be changed regardless of the inverter is in what state.When changing the function code parameters, please pay attention to the scope, units, and relative instructions on the parameter.

Besides, due to EEPROM is frequently stored, it will redUce the life of EEPROM, therefore under the communication mode some function code do not need to be stored and you just change the RAM value.

If F group parameters need to achieve the function, as long as change high order F of the function code address to 0. If E group parameters need to achieve the function, as long as change high order F of the function code address to 4. The corresponding function code addresses are indicated below: High byte: 00 to 0F(F group), 40 to 4F (E group), 50 to 5F(B group),60 to 67(Y group)low byte:00 to FF

For example:

Function code F3.12 can not be stored into EEPROM, address indicates as 030C; function code E3.05 can not be stored into EEPROM, address indicates as 4305; the address indicates that only writing RAM can be done and reading can not be done, when reading, it is invalid address. For all parameters, you can also use the command code 07H to achieve the function.

Stop/Run parameters section:

Parameter address	Parameter description
1000	*Communication set value(-10000 to 10000)(Decimal)
1001	Running frequency
1002	Bus voltage
1003	Output voltage
1004	Output current
1005	Output power
1006	Output torque
1007	Operating speed

1008	DI input flag
1009	DO output flag
100A	AI1 voltage
100B	AI2 voltage
100C	AI3 voltage
100D	Count value input
100E	Length value input
100F	Load speed
1010	PID setting
1011	PID feedback
1012	PLC step
1013	High-speed pulse input frequency, unit: 0.01kHz
1014	Feedback speed, unit:0.1Hz
1015	Remaining run time
1016	AI1 voltage before correction
1017	AI2 voltage before correction
1018	AI3 voltage before correction
1019	Linear speed
101A	Current power-on time
101B	Current run time
101C	High-speed pulse input frequency, unit: 1Hz
101D	Communication set value
101E	Actual feedback speed
101F	Master frequency display
1020	Auxiliary frequency display

Note:

There is two ways to modify the settings frequencies through communication mode:

The first: Set F0.03 (main frequency source setting) as 0/1 (keyboard set frequency), and then modify the settings frequency by modifying F0.01 (keyboard set frequency). Communication mapping address of F0.01 is 0xF001 (Only need to change the RAM communication mapping address to 0x0001).

The second :Set F0.03 (main frequency source setting) as 9 (Remote communication set), and then modify the settings frequency by modifying (Communication settings). , mailing address of this parameter is 0x1000.the communication set value is the percentage of the relative value, 10000 corresponds to 100.00%, -10000 corresponds to -100.00%. For frequency dimension data, it is the percentage of the maximum frequency (F0.19); for torque dimension data, the percentage is F5.08 (torque upper limit digital setting).

Control command is input to the inverter: (write only)

Command word address	Command function
2000	0001: Forward run
	0002: Reverse run
	0003: Forward Jog
	0004: Reverse Jog
	0005: Free stop
	0006: Deceleration and stop
	0007: Fault reset

Inverter read status: (read-only)

Status word address	Status word function
3000	0001: Forward run
	0002: Reverse run
	0003: Stop

Parameter lock password verification: (If the return code is 8888H, it indicates that password verification is passed)

Password address	Enter password
C000	*****

Digital output terminal control: (write only)

Command address	Command content
2001	BIT0: SPA output control BIT1: RELAY2 output control BIT2 RELAY1 output control BIT3: Manufacturer reserves the undefined BIT4: SPB switching quantity output control

Analog output **DA1** control: (write only)

Command address	Command content
2002	0 to 7FFF indicates 0％ to 100％

Analog output **DA2** control: (write only)

Command address	Command content
2003	0 to 7FFF indicates 0％ to 100％

SPB high-speed pulse output control: (write only)

Command address	Command content
2004	0 to 7FFF indicates 0％ to 100％

Inverter fault description:

Inverter fault address:	Inverter fault information:
8000	0000: No fault 0001: Inverter unit protection 0002: Acceleration overcurrent 0003: Deceleration overcurrent 0004: Constant speed overcurrent 0005: Acceleration overvoltage 0006: Deceleration overvoltage 0007: Constant speed overvoltage 0008: Control power failure 0009: Undervoltage fault 000A: Inverter overload 000B: Motor Overload 000C: Input phase loss 000D: Output phase loss 000E: Module overheating 000F: External fault 0010: Communication abnormal 0011: Contactor abnormal 0012: Current detection fault

	0013: Motor parameter auto tunning fault 0014:Encoder/PG card abnormal 0015: Parameter read and write abnormal 0016: Inverter hardware fault 0017: Motor short to ground fault 0018: Reserved 0019: Reserved 001A: Running time arrival 001B: Custom fault 1 001C: Custom fault 2 001D: Power-on time arrival 001E: Load drop 001F: PID feedback loss when running 0028: Fast current limiting timeout 0029: Switch motor when running fault 002A: Too large speed deviation 002B: Motor overspeed 002D: Motor overtemperature 005A: Encoder lines setting error 005B: Missed encoder 005C: Initial position error 005E: Speed feedback error

Data on communication failure information description (fault code):

Communication fault address	Fault function description
8001	0000: No fault 0001: Password error 0002: Command code error 0003: CRC check error 0004: Invalid address 0005: Invalid parameters 0006: Invalid parameter changes 0007: System locked 0008: EEPROM in operation

F9Group - Communication parameter description

F9.00	Baud rate	Default	6005
	Setting range	Units digit: MODUBUS baud rate 0: 300BPS 1: 600BPS 2: 1200BPS 3: 2400BPS 4: 4800BPS 5: 9600BPS 6: 19200BPS 7: 38400BPS 8: 57600BPS 9: 115200BPS	

This parameter is used to set the data transfer rate between the host computer and the inverter. Note: the baud rate must be set to the same for the host computer and the inverter, otherwise communication can not be achieved. The larger baud rate, the faster communication speed.

F9.01	Data format	Default	0
	Setting range	0: No parity: data format <8, N, 2> 1: even parity: data format <8, E, 1>	

		2: odd parity: data format <8, O, 1> 3: No parity: data format <8-N-1>

Note: the set data for the host computer and the inverter must be the same.

F9.02	This unit address	Default	1
	Setting range	1 to 247, 0for broadcast address	

When the address of this unit is set 0, that is broadcast address, the broadcasting function for the host computer can be achieved.

The address of this unit has uniqueness (in addition to the broadcast address), which is the basis of peer-to-peer communication for the host computer and the inverter.

F9.03	Response delay	Default	2ms
	Setting range	0 to 20ms	

Response delay: It refers to the interval time from the end of the inverter receiving data to the start of it sending data to the host machine. If the response delay is less than the system processing time, then the response delay time is subject to the system processing time; If the response delay is longer than the system processing time, after the system finises the data processing, and continues to wait until the response delay time, and then sends data to the host computer.

F9.04	Reserved		

Communication time-out parameter is not valid when the function code is set to 0.0s.

Whenthe function code is set to valid, if the interval time between one communication and the next communication exceeds the communication time-out time, the system will report communication failure error (Fault ID Err.16). Generally, it is set to invalid. If the parameter can be set to monitor the communication status in continuous communication system.

F9.05	Communication protocol selection	Default	0
	Setting range	0: Non-standard Modbus protocol 1: Standard Modbus protocol	

F9.05=1: Select standard Modbus protocol.

F9.05=0: when reading command, the number of bytes returned by slave is more 1 byte than standard Modbus protocol.

F9.06	Communication read current resolution	Default	0
	Setting range	0: 0.01A 1: 0.1A	

Used to determine the current output units when communication reads output current.

Appendix Ⅱ Description on proportion linkage function

(this function available in C2.08 and above)

Ⅱ-1.Function

Proportional linkage master:
Communication address of master =248
Proportional linkage slave:
Communication address of slave =1 to 247
If you want to use proportion linkage function, master parameters setting as follows:

F9.00	Baud rate	Same as slave
F9.01	Data format	Same as slave
F9.02	This unit address	248

Slave parameters setting as follows

F9.00	Baud rate	Same as master
F9.01	Data format	Same as master
F9.02	This unit address	1 to 247
FC.01	Proportional linkage coefficient	0.00: Invalid; 0.01 to 10.00

Slave output frequency = Master setting frequency * Proportional linkage coefficient + UP/DOWN Changes.

Ⅱ-2.Examples of proportion linkage function

Functions provided by proportional linkage system:

1. Master adjusts system speed via AI1 and controls FRW/REV run by using terminals;
2. Slave runs following mater, the proportional linkage coefficient is 0.90; (when it is powered on, master displays 50Hz, and slave displays 45Hz)
3. Slave receives the running speed command from master and save it into F0.01.
4. The actual setting frequency of slave can be fine-tuned by the operation of rising and falling of keypad or terminals.
5. The actual setting frequency of slave can be fine-tuned by the analog AI2 too.
6. The actual setting frequency of slave = F0.01 + slave AI2 analog trimming + UP/DOWN Changes.

Proportional linkage master setting:

F0.11	Command source selection	1: Terminal block control
F0.03	Frequency source master setting	2: Analog AI1 setting
F1.00	DI1 input terminal function selection	1. FRW run command
F1.01	DI2 input terminal function selection	2. REV run command
F9.00	Baud rate	6005
F9.02	Communication address of this unit	Proportional linkage master 248
F9.03	Communication format	0

Proportional linkage slave setting:

F0.03	Frequency source master setting	0: Keyboard set frequency
F0.04	Frequency source auxiliary setting	3: Analog AI2 setting
F0.07	Frequency overlay selection	01: master + auxiliary
F1.00	DI1 input terminal function selection	6. UP command
F1.01	DI2 input terminal function selection	7. DOWN command
F1.02	DI3 input terminal function selection	8: Free stop
F9.00	Baud rate	Same as master

F9.02	Communication address of this unit	1 to 247
F9.03	Communication format	Same as master
FC.01	Proportional linkage coefficient	0.90

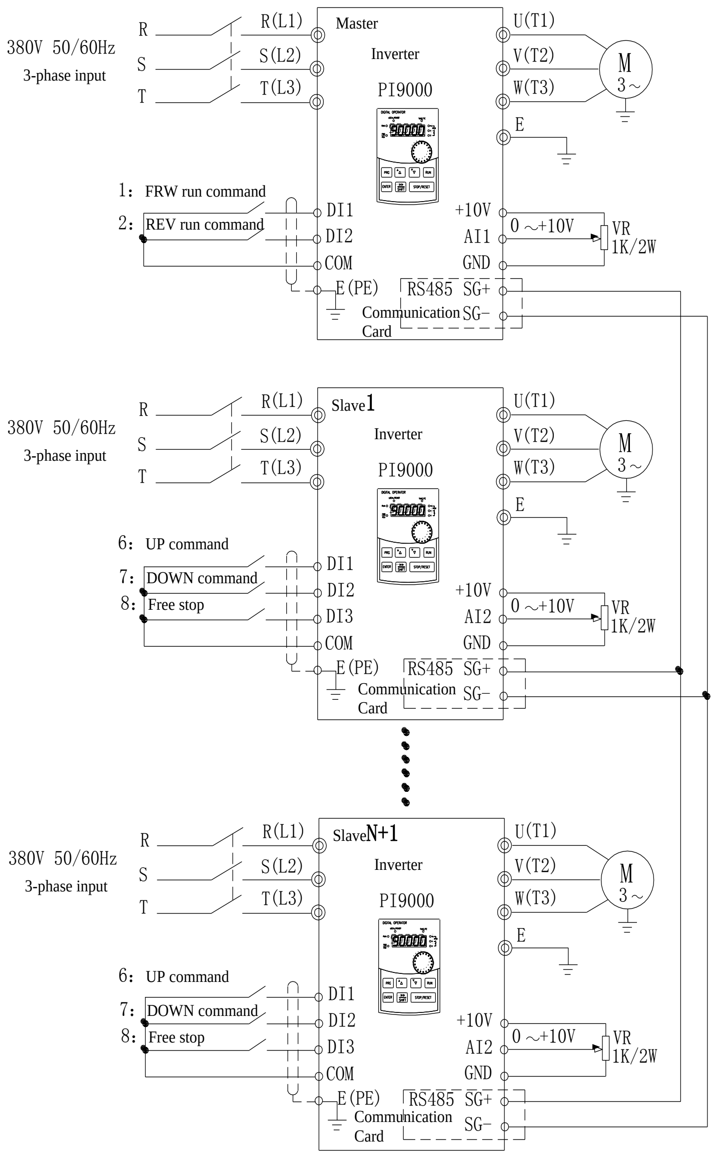


Diagram II-1 System wiring diagram

Appendix Ⅲ How to use universal encoder expansion card

(applicable for all series of Powtran frequency inverters)

Ⅲ-1 Overview

PI9000 is equipped with a variety of universal encoder expansion card (PG card), as an optional accessory, it is necessary part for the inverter closed-loop vector control, please select PG card according to the form of encoder output, the specific models are as follows:

Options	Description	Others
PI9000_PG1	ABZ incremental encoder. Differential input PG card, without frequency dividing output. OC input PG card, without frequency dividing output. 5V,12V,24V voltage is optional, please provide voltage and pulse input mode information when ordering.	Terminal wiring
PI9000_PG3	UVW incremental encoder. UVW Differential input PG card, without frequency dividing output. 5V voltage	Terminal wiring
PI9000_PG4	Rotational transformer PG card	Terminal wiring
PI9000_PG5	ABZ incremental encoder. OC input PG card, with 1:1 frequency dividing output. 5V,12V,24V voltage is optional, please provide voltage and pulse input mode information when ordering.	Terminal wiring

Ⅲ-2 Description of mechanical installation and control terminals function

The expansion card specifications and terminal signals for each encoder are defined as follows:

Table 1 Definitions of specifications and terminal signals

Differential PG card(PI9000_PG1)		
PI9000_PG1 specifications		
User interface	Terminal block	
Spacing	3.5mm	
Screw	Slotted	
Swappable	NO	
Wire gauge	16-26AWG(1.318～0.1281mm^2)	
Maximum frequency	500kHz	
Input differential signal amplitude	≤7V	
PI9000_PG1 terminal signals		
No.	Label no.	Description
1	A+	Encoder output A signal positive
2	A-	Encoder output A signal negative
3	B+	Encoder output B signal positive
4	B-	Encoder output B signal negative
5	Z+	Encoder output Z signal positive
6	Z-	Encoder output Z signal negative
7	5V	Output 5V/100mA power
8	GND	Power ground
9	PE	Shielded terminal
UVWdifferential PG card		

PI9000_PG3 specifications	
User interface	Terminal block
Swappable	NO
Wire gauge	>22AWG(0.3247mm^2)
Maximum frequency	500kHz
Input differential signal amplitude	≤7V

PI9000_ PG3 terminal description

No.	Label no.	Description
1	A+	Encoder output A signal positive
2	A-	Encoder output A signal negative
3	B+	Encoder output B signal positive
4	B-	Encoder output B signal negative
5	Z+	Encoder output Z signal positive
6	Z-	Encoder output Z signal negative
7	U+	Encoder output U signal positive
8	U-	Encoder output U signal negative
9	V+	Encoder output V signal positive
10	V-	Encoder output V signal negative
11	W+	Encoder output W signal positive
12	W-	Encoder output W signal negative
13	+5V	Output 5V/100mA power
14	GND	Power ground
15	-	

Rotational transformer PG card(PI9000_ PG4)

PI9000_PG4 specifications	
User interface	Terminal block
Swappable	NO
Wire gauge	>22AWG(0.3247mm^2)
Resolution	12-bit
Excitation frequency	10kHz
VRMS	7V
VP-P	3.15±27%

PI9000_PG4 terminal description

No.	Label no.	Description
1	EXC1	Rotary transformer excitation negative
2	EXC	Rotary transformer excitation positive
3	SIN	Rotary transformer feedback SIN positive
4	SINLO	Rotary transformer feedback SIN negative
5	COS	Rotary transformer feedback COS positive
6	COSLO	Rotary transformer feedback COS negative
7	-	
8	-	
9	COSLO	Rotary transformer feedback COS negative

OC PG card(PI9000_PG5)

PI9000_PG5 specifications	
User interface	Terminal block
Spacing	3.5mm
Screw	Slotted
Swappable	NO
Wire gauge	16-26AWG(1.318～0.1281mm^2)
Maximum frequency	100kHz

PI9000_PG5 terminal description		
No.	**Label no.**	**Description**
1	A	Encoder output A signal
2	B	Encoder output B signal
3	Z	Encoder output Z signal
4	15V	Output 15V/100mA power
5	GND	Power ground
6	A0	PG card 1:1 feedback output A signal
7	B0	PG card 1:1 feedback output B signal
8	Z0	PG card 1:1 feedback output Z signal
9	PE	Shielded terminal

Appendix IV CAN bus communication card use description

IV-1.Overview

CAN bus communication card is suitable for all series of PI9000 frequency inverters.Protocol details,please refer to《CAN bus communication protocol》document.

IV-2.Mechanical installation and terminal functions

IV-2-1 **Mechanical** installation modes

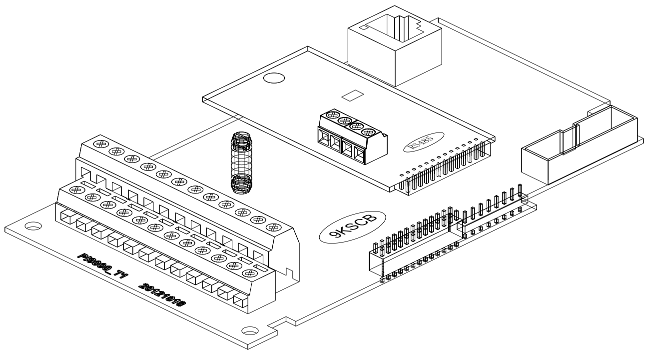


Diagram IV-1 CAN bus communication card's installation on SCB

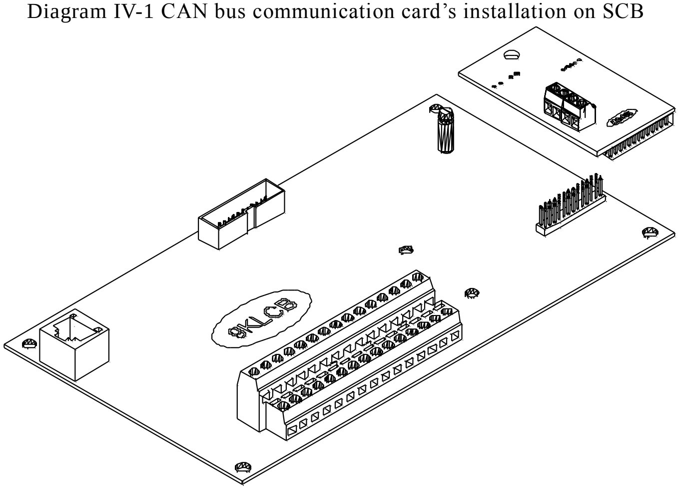


Diagram IV-2 CAN bus communication card's installation on LCB

IV-2-2 Terminal function

Class	Terminal Symbol	Terminal Name	Description
CAN communication	CANH	communication interface terminal	CANcommunication input terminal
	CANL		
	COM	CAN communication power ground	CAN card 5V power output terminal
	P5V	CAN communication output power	

Appendix V Profibus-DP communication card use description

V-1.Outline

9KDP1 meet the international standard PROFIBUS fieldbus, powtran technology 9K series inverter use it together to achieve the drive to become a part of fieldbus complete control of real fieldbus. Before using this product, please carefully read this manual

V-2.Terminal function

V-2-1.DIP switch description

DIP switch position No.	Function	Instruction		
1,2	DP Card and the drive baud rate selection	Bit 1	Bit 2	Baud Rate
		OFF	OFF	115.2K
		OFF	ON	208.3K
		ON	OFF	256K
		ON	ON	512K
3-8	Profibus-DP Communication from the station address	6 Binary Consisting of 64-bit binary address, more than 64 outside the address can be set only by function code. The following lists some slave address and switch settings Address switch settings 0 00 0000 7 00 0111 20 01 0100		

Table 2.1 DIP Switch Functions

V-2-2.Terminal Function

1)external communication terminal J4-6 PIN

Terminal NO	Mark	Function
1	GND	Isolated 5V power ground
2	RTS	Request to send signal
3	TR-	Negative data line
4	TR+	Positive data line
5	+5V	Isolated 5V power supply
6	E	Ground terminals

Table 2.2 External Communication Terminal Function

2)PC communication interface SW1-8 PIN

Terminal NO	Terminal identification	Function
1	BOOT0	ARM boot select
2	GND	Digital Ground
3	VCC	Digital Power
4	Reserved	Reserved
5	PC232T	PC 232 communication transmitting end
6	PC232R	PC 232 receiving end
7	RREST	ARM Reset
8	GND	Digital Ground

Table 2.3 PC Communication Terminal Function

V-2-3.LED Indicator Functions

LED Indicator	Function Definition	Description
Green	Power Indicator	If DP card and drive interfaces connected, the inverter after power LED should be in the steady state
Red	DP Card and inverter serial connection indicator	DP Card and inverter connected to the normal state of the LED is lit, flashing indicates the connection is intermittent (for interference), and drive off when a serial connection is unsuccessful (You can check the baud rate setting)
Yellow	DP Profibus master card and the connection indicator	DP Profibus master card and connect normal state of the indicator is lit. flashing indicates the connection is intermittent (for interference), and Profibus master is off when connection is unsuccessful (you can check the slave address, data formats, and Profibus cable)

Product Information Feedback

Dear user:

Thank you for your interest in and purchasing Powtran products! In order to better serve you, we want to be able to timely get your personal information and the related information of the purchased Powtran products so as to understand your current and future further demand to Powtran products, we would appreciate your valuable feedback. For your convenience, please visit our website http://www.powtran.com and then click "Technologies and Services"and "Download" columns to submit your feedback information.

1) Download the update product manUals you need
2) View the technical information on products, such as operation instructions, specifications and features, FAQ, etc.
3) Share application cases.
4) Technical advisory and online feedback
5) Feedback the product and demand information for via e-mail
6) Inquire the latest products and access to various types of warranty and extend additional services
7) when the product is improved, the contents of this manual may be subject to change without prior no.